

A SELECTION OF

27

CHAPTERS OF THE

HOLY QUR'AN

*The Precious Treasure
With Forty Rabbana
Forty Darood Shareef*

&

Ad'Dua

(Translation of "Momin Ka Hathiaar")

A SELECTION OF

27

CHAPTERS OF THE
HOLY QUR'AN

With the Precious Treasure and Forty Rabbana
with Forty Dorood Sharif & Ad-Dua
Translation of 'Momin ka Hathiyan' (Urdu)

Translated by :
Prof. Qamruddin Moosa
M.A. (Arabic), M.A. (Persian), B.ed.

This Book Available Here:

MAKTABA ASHRAFIA

Prop. Mahboobullah Qari Vallullah
36, Mohammed Ali Rd., Opp. Chunabhatti Masjid, Mumbai-3
Tel. Shop : 23473109 Mob.:9892027856

INDEX

Sr. No.	HEADINGS	Page No.
1	The Merits of Surahs	8
2	Dourood Sharif	11
3	Surah Al-Fatiha	12
4	Ayatul Kursi	13
5	First Seven Verses of Surah Al-Baqrah	14
6	Last two verses of Surah Al-Baqrah	15
7	Verses from Surah Aal-e-Imraan	16
8	Surah Al-Kahf	19
9	Surah As-Sajdah	35
10	Surah Ya sin	40
11	Surah Du'khan	47
12	Surah Al-fath	52
13	Surah Qaaf	59
14	Surah Toor	63
15	Surah Ar-Rahman	67
16	Surah Al-Waqiah	72
17	Surah Al-Hadid	77
18	Surah Al-Hashr	84
19	Surah As-Saff	89
20	Surah Al-Jum'ah	92
21	Surah At-Taghabun	94
22	Surah At-Tahrim	97
23	Surah Al-Mulk	101

INDEX

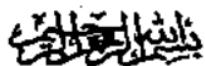
Sr. No.	HEADINGS	Page No.
24	Surah Nooh	105
25	Surah Al-Jinn	108
26	Surah Al-Muzammil	111
27	Surah Al-Qiyamah	113
28	Surah Ad-Dahr	115
29	Surah An-Naba	118
30	Surah Al-A'ala	120
31	Manzil	121
32	Du'aa (Invokation) for protection from accidents	131
33	Monajjiyaat	132
34	Merits of Du'aa	134
35	Masnoon Du'aas	138
36	Wadhaaif for Morning and Evening	144
37	Du'aa for Ramdhaan	148
38	Du'aa Qunoot-e-Nazilah	149
39	The Cure-Verses (Aayat-e-Shifaa)	153
40	Masnoon Du'aas	154
41	Qur'anic Invokations	162
42	Virtues of Dourood-o-Salaam	164
43	Repentance and Asking Pardon	165
44	The precious Treasure	174
45	Forty Rabbana with Forty Dourood	196

INDEX for MASNOON DU'AAS

Sr. No.	H E A D I N G S	Page No.
1	Invocation (۱۶) at dawn	150
2	Invocation at awakening from sleep.	150
3	Invocation at Sun-set	150
4	Invocation at Morning and Evening.	150
5	Invocation at the time of sleeping.	150
6	Invocation at seeing a dream.	151
7	Invocation before going to toilet.	151
8	Invocation after coming out of toilet	151
9	Invocation at the begining of Wadhu.	151
10	Invocation after completing Wadhu	151
11	Invocation after taking bath.	151
12	Invocation after Adhaan.	152
13	Invocation for avoiding the Devil's suggestions (distractions).	152
14	Invocation to get relieved from the distress.	152
15	Invocation to avoid someone's evils (mischief).	152
16	Invocation for beneficence.	152
17	Invocation for memory and increase in knowledge.	153
18	Invocation for deliverance from worries.	153
19	Invocation for deliverance from the calamity.	153
20	Invocation for purification of heart and soul.	153
21	Invocation on seeing a miserable person.	153
22	Invocation for seeking guidance and mercy.	154
23	Invocation to dispel jinnies.	154

INDEX for MASNOON DU'AAS

Sr. No.	HEADING S	Page No.
24	Invocation while entering the mosque.	155
25	Invocation while coming out of the mosque.	155
26	Invocation for entering the house.	155
27	Invocation on going out of the house.	155
28	Invocation at the time of travelling.	155
29	Invocation while riding any means of transport.	156
30	Invocation for the traveller while departing him.	156
31	Invocation while entering any city or village.	156
32	Invocation on seeing a cloud.	156
33	Invocation for when it thunders.	157
34	Invocation for safety from storm.	157
35	Invocation for acceptance of repentance.	157
36	Invocation for purification of the soul.	157
37	Invocation for the parents	58
38	Invocation for protection against earthly and heavenly calamities.	58
39	Invocation while throwing soil on the grave.	87
40	Invocation before eating.	96
41	Invocation if one forgot to say Bismillah in the begining.	96
42	Invocation after eating.	96
43	Invocation for the host	96
44	Invocation for stomach-ache.	96
45	Invocation for Hiyaadyat	96
46	Invocation if any one conveys Salaam.	101
47	When you farewell anyone	101
48	Dourood to be recited on Friday	68



Translator's Foreword :

Bismillah, Al Hamdolli Allah, Wassalaato
Wassalamo Alaa Sayyedil Mursaleen!

By the Grace of Allah, here is a selection
26 Chapters from the Holy Qur'an, followed by
Invokations (دُعَاء) invoked by the Prophet Mohammed
صلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ with its translation and merits, from time to
time, in English, for our English readers.

The Holy Qur'an is the Book of the
Inspiration and the Guidance to the mankind till the
Day of Resurrection. The Holy Qur'an should not be
restricted to its recitation, only. But every devout
Muslim should understand its message and obey its
commands sincerely.

Another important thing in everyday life of a
Muslim is Allah's rememberance (ذِكْرُ اللَّهِ). The
Messenger of Allah صلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ has not left any occasion,
where he has not mentioned the name of Allah, right
from the birth to burial, be it a worldly affair or a
concern of the life after death. Rasoolullah صلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ taught us to ask Allah, the Exalted, to fulfil our
smallest and the greatest need. Allah likes the people

who put their petitions, requests and requirements before Him. On the contrary, Allah dislikes one who doesn't call Him for his needs.

Du'aa (invocation) is very dear to Allah. Du'aa can avert the cyclone, divert the flood-course and repulse the fallen calamity. Du'aa can make the rain, fall on Earth, by the Will of Allah. Thus, only Du'aa has the power to change the Fate. According to one Tradition, "It is the essence of the worship."

But remember, the only hinderance and obstacle for acceptance of Du'aa by our Lord is unlawful food (حرام) and unlawful dress (حرام). So we must be careful about our earnings and be regular and punctual about the obligatory prayers; and as far as possible try to lead a pious life.

Oh Allah! please pardon our sins, guide us to straight path, make us pious and true followers of Your Messenger Syyeduna Mohammed ﷺ Wasallillahomma Alaa Syyedina Mohammed wa alaa Aalihi wa Ahle Baitihi wa As'haabihhi wa At'baaihi wa baarik wa sallim Taslima! Ameen!

Prof. Qamruddin Moosa

Merits and Virtues of the Chapters of Qur'an

1. Hadhrat Anas رضي الله عنه related that Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "When you go to bed and recite Surah Fatiha and Surah Ikhlas, then, you need not fear anything except death." (Hisn Hiseen)
2. "And recite Aayatul Kursi because Allah appoints an angel, for its reciter, who guards him the whole night, so no one can approach him." (to harm) (Mashnoon Du'a)
3. Abd Allah ibn Mas'ood رضي الله عنه related that Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "Whoever recites the last two verses of Surah Baqarah, (From Aamanarrasul till the end of the Surah) they will be enough for his protection from every evil and mischief." (Bukhari and Muslim)

It is related that, "The Devil does not come near a house for three days where the two verses of Surah Baqarah from Aamanarrasul till the end, are recited." (on any night). (Hisn Hiseen)

4. Syedna Usman رضي الله عنه narrated that, at night, if anyone recites the following verses of Surah

Aal-i-Imran, then the whole night's reward for offering prayers will be written for him. From Imaa fi khalqissamaawaati.....till the end.

(Mo'abbr)

5. Recitation of Surah Kahf generates a Noor (Light) for eight days, then, this Noor will be given to its reciter in his grave and on the Day of Resurrection. **(Mo'abbar)**
6. It is related that, "One who recites (Surah) Alif Lam Meem Sajdah and (Surah) Tabaarakallazi between Maghrib and Ishaa, is like the one who stood praying the whole night of Lailatul Qadr." It is (also) related, "whoever recites these two Surahs, seventy good deeds are recorded for him and seventy sins are omitted. **(Fadhai-e-Qur'an)**
7. It is related, "whoever recites Surah Yaasin for the sake of Allah, his previous sins are forgiven." **(Fadhai-e-Qur'an)**
8. Whoever recites Surah Dukhaan on Friday night (the night between Thursday and Friday), seventy thousand angels beg for his forgiveness and all his sins are pardoned; and Allah will construct a house for him in the Paradise.

9. It is related, "Whoever recites Surah Hadid, Surah Waqa'ah and Surah Ar Rahmaan, he will be called among the "Occupants of Jannatul Firdaus." (Fadhail-e-Quran)
10. Surah Jum'ah should be recited on Friday night.
11. It is related, "Recitation of Surah Tabaarakallazi... every night protects one from Azaab-e-Qabr (Torture of the grave) and Torture of the Hell." (Fadhail-i-Aamaal)
12. Recitation of Surah Muzammil once after Isha prayer keeps one, safe from starvation. (Tibb-i-Ruhani)
13. Recitation of Surah An Nab'aa after Asr prayer creates conviction (strong faith) and the Noor (light) of faith in the heart and if Allah wills, results at good end of life. (Mo'abibr)

Dourood Sharif

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يَصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمَا

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
Lo! Allah and His angels shower blessings on the
Prophet. O you who believe! Ask blessings on him and
salute him with a worthy salutation.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلَّهُ

إِلَّا مُحَمَّدًا كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَّهُ

إِلَّا إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّرْجِيدٌ اللَّهُمَّ

بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلَّى إِلَّا مُحَمَّدًا كَمَا

بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَّى إِلَّا إِبْرَاهِيمَ

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّرْجِيدٌ

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۖ الرَّحْمَنُ

الرَّحِيمُ ۖ مَلِكُ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۖ ۳

إِلَيْكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِلَيْكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ۖ ۴

إِرْهِدْنَا الصَّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۖ صَرَاطَ

الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ غَيْرُ

الْمَغْضُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۖ ۷

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds, The Beneficent, the Merciful. Owner of the Day of Judgment, You (alone) we worship; You (alone) we ask for help. Show us the straight path. The Path of those whom You have favoured; Not (the path) of those who earn Your anger nor of those who go astray.

آية الكرسي *

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْقَيْمُدَ لَا تَلْخُذُهُ سَنَةٌ وَلَا تَوْمَدُهُ
 لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ
 إِلَّا بِذِنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ لِيْلَتِهِ وَمَا خَلَقَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ
 بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِإِشَاءَةٍ وَسَعْ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ
 * وَالْأَرْضُ وَلَا يَوْمَهُ حِفْظُهَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ *

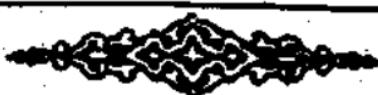
In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Allah! There is no God except Him, the Alive, the Eternal. Neither slumber no sleep overtakes Him. Unto Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth. Who is he that intercedes with Him Except by His leave? He knows that which is in front of them and that which is behind them, while they encompass nothing of His knowledge except what He will His throne includes the heavens and the earth, and He is never weary of preserving them. He is the sublime, the Tremendous.

سورة البقرة

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْقَرْآنُ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَبُ لَا رَبَّ لَهُ فِيهِ هُدًى
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقِيمُونَ
الصَّلَاةَ وَمَنَّا زَرَفْتُهُمْ يَنْفِقُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقَنُونَ ۝ أَوْلَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى
مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَوْلَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝ إِنَّ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ هُمْ أَنْذَرُهُمْ
أَمْ لَمْ يَتَنَذَّرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى
قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمُونِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ
غَشَاةٌ ۝ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ



امَنَ الرَّسُولُ سَأَكُ

سورة بقرہ کا آخری رکوع

امَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ

لَيْلَةَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ، كُلُّ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ
وَمَا تَكَبَّرَ بِهِ وَكَتَبَ لَهُ وَرَسُولُهُ شَلَّا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ
قِبْلَتَنَا وَرَسُولَهُ تَوَقَّلُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطْعَنَا عُفْرَانَكَ
رَبَّنَا وَالْيَقَنَ الْمَوْيِرُ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا
وَمُمْعَهَدَ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اسْتَبَتْ
رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا، رَبَّنَا
وَلَا تُخْبِلْنَا عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِنَا، رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُخْبِلْنَا مَا لَأَطْعَقْنَاهُ لَنَا بِهِ،
وَأَخْفِ عَنَّا وَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا مَا سَوَّا رَحْمَنَا شَانَتْ مَوْلَانَا
فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِ يُنَزَّلُ

سورہ آل عمران کی آیتیں

رات فی

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَخْتِلَافِ الَّيلِ وَالنَّهَارِ
 لَا يَرَى لِأَوْلَى الْأَلْبَابِ ۝ الَّذِينَ يَدْكُرُونَ
 اللَّهَ قَيْمَنَا وَقَعُودًا وَعَلَى جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ
 فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ
 هَذَا بِأَطْلَأْ ۚ سُبْحَانَكَ فَقَنَّا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۝
 رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلُ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَيْتَهُ ۚ وَمَا
 لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ۝ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًّا
 يُنَادِي لِلْأَنْهَارِ أَنْ أَمْنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَأَمَنُوا ۝ رَبَّنَا
 فَاغْفِرْنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِرْنَا عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا
 مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ۝ رَبَّنَا وَأَتَنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ
 وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۝ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ۝

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَتَتْهُ لَا أَضْيِعُ عَمَلَ
 عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ
 بَعْضٍ، فَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمُ
 وَأُوذُوا فِي سَبِيلٍ وَقُتِلُوا وَقُتِلُوا لَا كُفَّارَ
 عَنْهُمْ سَبِيلٌ وَلَا دُخْلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ
 تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ
 حُسْنُ النَّوَابِ ⑩ لَا يَغُرِّنَكَ تَقْلُبُ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ⑪ مَتَّأْعِيْ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَا وَلَهُمْ
 جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَهَادُ ⑫ لِكِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ
 لَهُمْ جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدٌ بَيْنَ
 فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ
 لِلْأَبْرَارِ ⑬ وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ كَمَنْ يُوَصَّىٰ مِنْ بِاللَّهِ
 وَمَا أَنْزَلَ لِيَكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَشِيعَيْنَ لِلَّهِ ٤

لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِاِيمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا اُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ
 اَجْرٌ هُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ مَا انَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ٤٤
 يَا ايُّهَا الَّذِينَ امْنَوْا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا
 وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ٤٥

دُعَاءُ قُنُوتٍ

اَللّٰهُمَّ انَا نَسْتَعِينُكَ وَنَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ
 نُؤْمِنُ بِكَ وَنَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ وَنُشْفِنِي
 عَلَيْكَ الْخَيْرُ وَنَشْكُرُكَ وَلَا نَكْفُرُكَ وَ
 نَخْلُعُ وَنَتْرُكُ مَنْ يَفْجُرُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا
 نَعْبُدُ وَلَكَ نُصَلِّي وَنَسْجُدُ وَالْيَكَ نَسْعَ
 وَنَحْفَدُ وَنَرْجُوا رَحْمَتَكَ وَنَخْشَى عَذَابَكَ
 اِنَّ عَذَابَكَ يَا الْكُفَّارِ مُلْحِقٌ ٤٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَبَ وَلَمْ
يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَوْجَأً فِيمَا لَيْتَنِدَ رَبَّا سَهِيْدًا قِنْ
لَدْنَهُ وَبَيْشَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّلِحَاتِ
أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۝ مَا كِتَبْنَا فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۝ وَ
يَنْذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۝ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ
مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لَهُمْ بِأَيِّهِمْ بَرَأْتُ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ
أَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا نَبَأُهُمْ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ
نَفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ
أَسْفًا ۝ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا
لِتَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيَّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۝ وَإِنَّا لَجَعَلْنَا مَا
عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرْزًا ۝ أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ

الْكَهْفُ وَالرَّقِيمُ كَانُوا مِنْ أَيْتَنَا عَجِيْبًا ۝ إِذَا
 أَفْتَيْهُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَتَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
 رَحْمَةً وَهِيَئُ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا سَرَشَدًا ۝ فَضَرَبُنَا
 عَلَى إِذَا نَهَرْمَ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ۝ ثُمَّ
 بَعْثَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَتَيْ الْجَزِيْمُ أَخْضَى لِمَا لَبِثُوا
 أَمَدًا ۝ نَحْنُ نَقْصُ عَلَيْكَ تَبَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ۝ إِنَّهُمْ
 فِتْيَةٌ أَمْنَوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَهُمْ هُدًى ۝ وَرَبَطْنَا
 عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْبَنَا
 إِذَا شَطَطَ ۝ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ
 إِلَهَةً ۝ لَوْلَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ بَيْنِ دَفَّنَ
 أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۝ وَإِذْ
 اعْتَزَلُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَأَوْا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ

يَذْشُرُ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ قَنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَبِهِتَّى لَكُمْ قِنْ
 أَمْرُكُمْ صِرْفَقَا① وَنَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ شَزَوْرَ
 عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَغْرِضُهُمْ
 ذَاتَ الشَّمَائِلِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجُوَّةٍ مِنْهُ دَذِلَّكَ مِنْ
 أَيْتِ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهَتَّدِ② وَمَنْ يُضْلِلُ
 فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا③ وَتَحْسِبُهُمْ آيْقَاظًا
 وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ ④ وَنُقْلِبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ
 الشَّمَائِلِ ⑤ وَكَلَّبُهُمْ يَأْسِطُ ذَرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ ⑥ لَوَا طَلَعَتْ
 عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْلَيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فَرَارًا وَلَمُلِئَتْ مِنْهُمْ رُعَبًا⑦ وَ
 كَذِلِكَ بَعْثَنَهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ ⑧ قَالَ قَائِلٌ
 مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَيَتَشْتُمْ ⑨ قَالُوا لِيَتَشَتَّمْ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ
 قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَيَتَشْتُمْ ⑩ فَا بَعْثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ
 بِوَرْقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ قَلِيلٌ نُظْرٌ أَيْمَنَهَا أَذْكَرَ

طَعَامًا فَلَيَأْتِكُمْ بِرْزَقٌ مِّنْهُ وَلَيَنْتَكِظُفُونَ وَلَا
 يُشَعِّرُنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ۝ لَنَّهُمْ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ
 يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَمْ يُنْفِلْهُوَا إِذَا
 أَبْدَأُوكُمْ وَكَذَلِكَ أَعْثَرُنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ
 اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا ۝ لَذِيَّنَا زَعْوَنَ
 يَدِينُهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا أَبْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بُنْيَانًا هَرَبُوهُمْ
 أَعْمَمُ بِهِمْ ۝ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ
 عَلَيْهِمْ مَسْجِدًا ۝ سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةُ سَرَابُعُهُمْ
 كُلُّهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةُ سَادِسُهُمْ كُلُّهُمْ
 رَجِمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةُ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كُلُّهُمْ
 قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ۝ فَلَا
 فَلَا تُهَمِّرُ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مَرَأَ ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تُشْتَفِتْ فِيهِمْ
 مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۝ وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَائِعِي عَرَقٍ فَأَعْلَمُ

ذلِكَ غَدَاءٌ ۝ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۝ وَإِذْ كُرِّسَ بَكَ
 إِذَا نَسِيْتَ ۝ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَن يَهْدِيَنِي رَبِّيُّ لَا قُرَبَ
 مِنْ هَذَا أَرْشَدًا ۝ وَلَيَنْثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٌ
 سِتِّينَ ۝ وَأَرْبَادُوا تِسْعًا ۝ قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِهَا
 لَيَنْثُوا ۝ كَمَا عَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝ أَبْصِرُهُمْ وَ
 أَسْمِعُ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلَيْ ۝ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ
 فِيْ حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ۝ وَاتَّلُ مَا أُرْجِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ
 كِتَابٍ رَتِّيكَ ۝ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَتِهِ ۝ وَلَكُنْ تَحْدَدَ مِنْ
 دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۝ وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ
 يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَوْقِ وَالْعَشْرِيِّ يُرْبِدُونَ
 وَجْهَهُ ۝ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَكَ عَنْهُمْ ۝ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ
 الدُّنْيَا ۝ وَلَا تُطْعِمَ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا
 وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَنَهُ ۝ وَكَانَ أَمْرَهُ فُرْطًا ۝ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ

رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلِيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلِيَكُفِرْ
 إِنَّا أَعْنَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سَرَادِقُهَا
 وَإِنْ يَسْتَعْجِلُوْا يُعَذَّبُوْا بِمَا كَالَّمْهُلَ بِشُوْيَ الْوُجُوهَ
 بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ
 آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَمَنْ أَحْسَنَ
 عَمَلًا ۝ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ عَدْنَ تَجْرِيْنَ مِنْ
 تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَرُ يَحْلُوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ
 وَيَلْبِسُوْنَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدَسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ
 مُشَكِّرِيْنَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرْكَابِ نَعْمَ الْتَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتْ
 مُرْتَفَقًا ۝ وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا
 لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَّنَهُمَا بَخْلٍ وَ
 جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا رَزْرَعًا ۝ كِلْنَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ أَتَتْ
 أَكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَقَرْجَرْنَا خَلْلَهُمَا

نَهَرًا ۝ وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ ۝ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ
 أَنَا أَكُثُرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا ۝ وَأَعْنُثُ نَفْرًا ۝ وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ
 وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ ۝ قَالَ مَا أَطْنَثْتُ أَنْ تَبِيْدَ هَذِهِ
 أَبَدًا ۝ وَمَا أَطْنَثْتُ السَّاعَةَ قَارِبَةً ۝ وَلَكِنْ رُدِدْتُ
 إِلَيْهِ لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَبِّاً ۝ قَالَ
 لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ ۝ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ ۝ أَكَفَرْتَ بِاللَّهِ يُ
 خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوْبَكَ
 رَجُلًا ۝ لِكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّنَا ۝ وَلَا إِشْرِيكَ لِرَبِّنَا
 أَحَدًا ۝ وَلَوْلَا أَذْدَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا
 شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ لِلَا بِاللَّهِ ۝ إِنْ شَرَنَ أَنَا أَقْلَى
 مِنْكَ مَالًا ۝ وَلَدًا ۝ فَعَسَى رَبِّنِي أَنْ يُؤْتِنِي
 خَيْرًا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ ۝ وَيُرِسِّلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِنَ
 السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَهُ صَعِيْدًا أَرْكَانًا ۝ أَوْ يُصْبِحَهُ مَأْوَاهَا

عَوْرًا فَلَمْ تُسْتَطِعْ لَهُ طَلَبًا ۝ وَأَحْيِطَ بِثُمَرَةِ
 فَاصْبَحَ يُقْلِبُ كَفَيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ
 خَارِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَلِيَّتِنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ
 بِرَبِّيَّ أَحَدًا ۝ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ فِعَةٌ يَنْصُرُ وَنَكَةٌ
 مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا ۝ هُنَالِكَ
 الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقُّ هُوَ خَيْرُ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرُ عُقَبَىٰ ۝
 وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا إِنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَاصْبَحَ
 هَشِيمًا تَذَرُودُ الرِّيحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 مُفْتَدِرًا ۝ الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۝
 وَالْبِقِيقَاتُ الصَّلِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ
 أَمَلًا ۝ وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجَبَالَ وَنَرْسَمُ الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ۝
 وَحَشِرُّهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۝ وَغَرِضُوا

عَلَى رَتِيكَ صَفَّاً لَقَدْ جَهَنَّمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْتُكُمْ
 أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّنِي فَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ④
 وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَبُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ
 إِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّا يُوَلِّنَا مَالِ هَذَا الْكِتَبِ
 لَا يُعَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَخْطَهَا وَ
 وَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ
 أَحَدًا ⑤ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةَ اسْجُدُوا لِأَدَمَ
 فَسَجَدُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا إِبْرَاهِيمُ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ
 عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ ۚ أَفَتَتَحِنُّ دُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْ لِيَأْءِ
 مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ وَنَسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ
 بَدَلَّا ⑥ مَا أَشْهَدُ تُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَخِذًا الْمُضْلِلِينَ
 عَصْدًا ⑦ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِي

الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يُسْتَجِيُوا لَهُمْ
 وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ۝ وَرَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ
 فَظَنَّوْا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا
 مَصْرِفًا ۝ وَلَقَدْ صَرَفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ
 مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۖ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَرِيْعَةٍ
 جَدَلًا ۝ وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ
 الْهُدَىَ ۖ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ
 سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَا تَبَيَّنُهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبْلًا ۝
 وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنذِّرِيْنَ
 وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْعُوا حَضُورًا
 بِهِ الْحَقُّ وَاتَّخَذُوا أَيْتَنِي وَمَا أُنْذِرُوا هُنَّ وَآ۝
 وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ ذُكِّرَ بِاِبْيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ
 عَنْهَا وَلَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمْتُ يَدَاهُ ۖ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ

قُلُّوْبُهُمْ أَكِنَّهُ أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَ فِي أَذَانِهِمْ وَ فَرَادِ
 وَ أَنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذَا أَبْدَاهُ
 وَرِبَّكَ الْغَفُورُ وَ الرَّحْمَةُ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا
 كَسَبُوا لَعِجَلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ
 لَنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْبِلاً وَ تِلْكَ الْقُرْبَى
 أَهْلَكَنِّهِمْ لَهَا ظَلَمُوا وَ جَعَلُنا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ
 مَوْعِدًا وَ لَذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتْنَهُ لَا أَبْرُرُ حَتَّى
 أَبْلُغَ هَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقْبَانًا فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ
 مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَّا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ
 فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَّبًا فَلَمَّا جَاءَوْنَا قَالَ لِفَتْنَهُ اتَّنَا
 غَدَّ أَنَّا لَقَدْ لَقِيْنَا مِنْ سَقِيرَنَا هَذَا نَصَبَانَا
 قَالَ أَرَيْتَ إِذْ أَوْنَيْنَا لَكَ الصَّخْرَةَ فَإِنِّي نَسِيْتُ
 الْحُوتَ وَ مَا أَنْسِيْنِي إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ

وَاتَّخَذَ سَيْلَةً فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجِيْلًا ۝ قَالَ ذَلِكَ
 مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِي ۝ فَارْتَدَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ۝
 فَوَجَدَ اعْبُدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا أَنَّ يَنْهِي رَحْمَةً مِنْ
 عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَمْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنْنَا عِلْمًا ۝ قَالَ لَهُ
 مُوْلَهُ هَلْ أَتَبِعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِي مِمَّا
 عَلِمْتَ رُشْدًا ۝ قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِي
 مَعِي صَبْرًا ۝ وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحْظِ
 بِهِ خُبْرًا ۝ قَالَ سَتَجْدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا
 وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ۝ قَالَ فَإِنْ أَتَبَعْتَنِي
 فَلَا تَسْعَلِنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ
 ذِكْرًا ۝ فَانْطَلَقَا ۝ حَتَّى إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ
 خَرَقَهَا ۝ قَالَ أَخْرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا ۝ لَقَدْ
 جَهَّتْ شَيْئًا لِأَمْرًا ۝ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقْلُ إِنَّكَ لَنْ

لَتَسْتَطِعُ مَعِي صَبَرًا ۝ قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذُنِي بِمَا
 نَسِيْتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِيْتُ عُسْرًا ۝
 فَانْطَلَقَاهُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَ اعْلَمَ قَاتِلَهُ ۝ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتَ
 نَفْسًا رَّكِيْثَةً بِعَيْرِ نَفْسٍ ۝ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا شَكْرًا ۝
 قَالَ أَكَمْرًا قُلْنَ لَكَ إِرْتَاقَ الْكُنْ لَتَسْتَطِعُ مَعِي
 صَبَرًا ۝ قَالَ إِنْ سَالْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا
 تَصْبِحُنِي قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِي عَذْرًا ۝ فَانْطَلَقَاهُ
 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيْا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ أَسْتَطَعْنَاهَا أَهْلَهَا فَابْوَا
 أَنْ يُضَيْفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا حَدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ
 يَنْقَضَ فَأَقَامَهُ ۝ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَخَدُّتَ عَلَيْهِ
 أَجْرًا ۝ قَالَ هَذَا فَرَاقٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ ۝ سَأَتَبَعُكَ
 بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبَرًا ۝ أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ
 فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَارَدَتْ أَنْ

أَعْيُّبُهَا وَكَانَ وَرَأَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ
 غَصْبًا ۝ وَأَمَّا الْغُلْمَامُ فَكَانَ أَبُوهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ
 فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا ۝ وَكُفْرًا ۝ فَأَرْدَنَا
 أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زِكْرَهُ ۝ وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ۝
 وَأَمَّا الْجَدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَكَانَ
 تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَاحِبَهَا ۝ فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ
 أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشْدَهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا ۝ رَحْمَةً مِنْ
 رَبِّكَ ۝ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرٍ ۝ ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ
 تَطْعُمْ عَلَيْهِ صَبَرًا ۝ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ ذَيِّ الْقَرْنَيْنِ ۝
 قُلْ سَأَنْتُلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ۝ إِنَّا مَكَنَّا لَهُ فِي
 الْأَرْضِ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ۝ فَأَتَبَعَ
 سَبَبًا ۝ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ
 فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِيَّةٍ ۝ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ۝ قُلْنَا يَدَا

القرئين إما أن تُعذَّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تُتَخِّذَ فِيهِمْ
 حُسْنًا ^{٦٧} قَالَ إِمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسُوفَ تُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرْدَدُ
 إِلَى رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا شَكْرًا ^{٦٨} وَإِمَّا مَنْ أَمَنَ وَ
 عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ الْحُسْنَى وَسَقَوْلُ لَهُ مِنْ
 أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ^{٦٩} ثُمَّ أَتَبْعَ سَبَبًا ^{٧٠} حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلَعَ
 الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَنْطَلُمُ عَلَى قَوْمٍ لَهُمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُمْ مِنْ
 دُونِهِمْ سَرَّا ^{٧١} كُلُّ لَكَ وَقَدْ أَحْطَنَا بِمَا لَدُّهُ خُبْرًا ^{٧٢}
 ثُمَّ أَتَبْعَ سَبَبًا ^{٧٣} حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ
 دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ^{٧٤} قَالُوا يَدْنَا
 الْقَرئين إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَاجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
 فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَى أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ
 سَدًا ^{٧٥} قَالَ مَا مَكَنْتُ فِيهِ رَبِّيْ خَيْرٌ فَأَعْيَنُونِيْ
 بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ^{٧٦} أَنْوَنِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ

حَتَّیٰ إِذَا سَأَوْتَ بَيْنَ الصَّدَّقَيْنِ قَالَ اتْفُخُوا
 حَتَّیٰ إِذَا جَعَلْتُهُ نَارًا، قَالَ أَنْوَنِي أُفِرِغُ عَلَيْكُهُ قَطْرًا^٦
 فَمَا اسْطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا كَهْنَةً^٧
 قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ، فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدَ رَبِّيْ جَعَلَهُ
 دَكَاءً، وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ حَقًّا^٨ وَنَرَكُنَا بَعْضَهُمْ
 يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمْوِهُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَّلِفْجَةٍ فِي الصُّورِ فِي جَمِيعِهِمْ
 جَمِيعًا^٩ وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكُفَّارِ بْنَ عَرْجَنَّا^{١٠}
 الَّذِينَ كَانُتَ أَعْبُدُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا
 لَا يَسْتَطِيُونَ سَمْعًا^{١١} أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ
 يَتَخَذُوا إِعْبَادًا مِّنْ دُورِنِي أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَ إِلَيْنَا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ
 لِلْكُفَّارِ بْنَ زُلْجَانًا^{١٢} قُلْ هَلْ نُنَيْئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ
 أَعْمَالًا^{١٣} الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ
 يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يَجْنِسُونَ صُنْعًا^{١٤} أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ

نُقِيَّمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزُنْجًا ۝ ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ

جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا أَيْتَمٌ وَرُسُلِيْ هُنَّوَا ①

لَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانُوا لَهُمْ جَنَاحٌ

الْفَرْدَوْسُ تُرْلَأُ ۝ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا

حَوْلًا ۝ قُلْ لَوْلَانَ الْبَحْرُ مَدَادًا لِّكَلْمَتِ رَتَيْ لَنْفِدَا

الْيَخْرُقَبِيلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّيَّ وَلَوْجَهْنَانَ زِمِيلِهِ

مَدَادًا ۝ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَشَرُّ مُشْلُكُمْ بُوَحِّي إِلَيَّ أَنْتُمْ

الْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ وَإِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا بِرَحْمَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ فَمَنْ يَرْجُو لِفَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلَيَعْمَلْ

عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا نُشُكُ بِعِيَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا

سُمَاءُ الْأَنْعَامَةِ (٢٢)

二〇〇

◎ 3 金 12 月 1 日

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَرَهُ فِي هُنَّا مِنْ رَّبٍ

الْعَلِيَّينَ ۝ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ أَفْتَرَاهُ ۝ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
 رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِّرَ قَوْمًا مَا أَتَاهُمْ ۝ مِنْ تَذْبِيرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ۝ ۝ أَللّٰهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سَمَاءٍ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى
 عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۝ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا
 شَفِيعٍ ۝ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنْ
 السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرِجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ
 كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعْدُونَ ۝ ۝ ذَلِكَ
 عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةُ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ الَّذِي
 أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ ۝ وَبَدَأَ أَخْلَقَ إِلَّا نُسَاءٍ
 مِنْ طَيْنٍ ۝ ۝ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلْكَةٍ مِمَّا
 مَهِبَّينَ ۝ ۝ ثُمَّ سَوَّهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوْحِهِ وَجَعَلَ
 لَكُحُورَ السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْدَةَ ۝ قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝

وَقَالُوا إِذَا أَضَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّا لَكُنَّا خَلِقَ
 جَدِيدٍ هُنْ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءُ رَبِّهِمْ كَفِرُونَ ۝ قُلْ
 يَتَوَقَّهُ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِلَّ بِكُمْ شُرُّ
 إِلَيْهِ رَبِّكُمْ شُرُّجَعُونَ ۝ وَلَوْ تَرَأَهُ إِذَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ
 نَاكِسُوا رُؤُسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۝ رَأَيْنَا أَبْصَرْنَا
 وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا لَعْلَ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوْقِنُونَ ۝ وَلَوْ
 شِئْنَا لَا تَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًى بِهَا وَلَا كِنْ حَقَّ
 الْقَوْلُ مَتَّى لَامْكَنَ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ
 أَجْمَعِينَ ۝ فَدُّوْقُوا هَمَّ نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا
 إِنَّا نَسِيْنَاكُمْ وَذُرْقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلُدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
 تَعْمَلُونَ ۝ إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِإِيمَانِ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا
 بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا
 يَسْتَكِبُرُونَ ۝ تَتَجَاهُ فِي جُنُوبِهِمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ

يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خُوفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِنْهُمْ قَنْتَمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ⑯
 فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَا أَخْفَى لَهُمْ مِنْ قُرْبَةٍ أَعْيُنٌ
 جَزَاءً لِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑰ أَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا
 كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَا يُسْتَوْنَ ⑱ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
 وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّتُ الْمَلَوِّنَ رُزْلَكَ بِمَا
 كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑲ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَهَا وَلَهُمْ
 النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا
 وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ
 تُكْذِبُونَ ⑳ وَلَكُلِّ ذِيْقَنَهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَى
 دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ㉑ وَمَنْ
 أَظْلَمُ مِنْ ذُكْرِ بَيْتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا
 إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْتَقِمُونَ ㉒ وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى
 الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي صُرْيَةٍ مِنْ لِقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ

هُدًى لِّبَّنَى اسْرَائِيلَ ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أَئِمَّةً
 يَهْدِونَ بِاْمِرِنَا لَهُمَا صَبَرُواْ ثُ وَكَانُواْ بِاْيَتِنَا
 يُوقِنُونَ ۝ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
 فِيهَا كَانُواْ فِيهَا يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۝ اَوْلَئِمْ يَهْدِي لَهُمْ كُرْهُ
 اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي
 مَسِكِنِهِمْ طَرَانَ فِي ذَلِكَ لَأْيَتِ ۝ اَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ۝
 اَوْلَئِمْ يَرَوْا اَثْنَا سُوقُ الْمَاءِ اِلَّا الْأَرْضِ الْجُرْزِ
 فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ اَنْعَامُهُمْ وَاَنْفُسُهُمْ
 اَفَلَا يُبَصِّرُونَ ۝ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْنَةُ اِنْ
 كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِنَ ۝ قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْنَةِ لَا يَنْقَعُ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا اِيمَانَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ۝ فَاعْرِضْ
 عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ اِنْهُمْ مُمْتَنَنُونَ ۝

س

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَسٌ وَالْقُرْآنُ الْحَكِيمُ إِنَّكَ لِمَنِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ عَلَىٰ
 صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ تَنْزِيلُ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا
 مَا أَنذَرَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ
 أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي آعْنَانِ قَوْمٍ أَغْلَلَ
 فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُقْبَحُونَ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ
 أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ
 لَا يُبَيِّنُونَ وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْذَرْنَاهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ نُنذِرْهُمْ
 لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ
 بِالْغَيْبِ فَلَمْ يَرَهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَوْنِيهِ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُنْهِي
 الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ
 فِي أَمَانٍ مُبِينٍ وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ مَمْ

إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۝ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ اثْنَيْنِ

فَلَدَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ ۝

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۝ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ

شَيْءٍ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَعْلَمُ ۝ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ ۝

إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمْرَسَلُونَ ۝ وَمَا عَلِيَّنَا إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ۝

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَهَّرُنَا بِكُمْ ۝ لَئِنْ لَّهُ تَنْتَهِيَ الْتَّرْجِمَةُ ۝ كُمْ وَ

لَيَمْسِتُكُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابُ الْيَمِّ ۝ قَالُوا طَايرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ ۝

أَيْنُ ذُكْرُكُمْ ۝ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ۝ وَجَاءَهُمْ

أَقْصَا الْمُدِيَّنَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْتَعْفِفُ ۝ قَالَ يَقُولُ إِنَّمَا تَبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝

أَتَبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْلِكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ۝

وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي ۝ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝

إِنَّمَا تَغْذِي مِنْ دُونِهِ الْهَمَّةُ ۝ إِنْ يُرِدُنَ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا

نُغْنِ عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونَ ۝ إِنِّي إِذَا

لَفِيْ ضَلَلٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ إِنِّيْ أَمْنَتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونَ ۝
 قَبْلَ ادْخَلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۝ قَالَ يَلَيْتَ قَوْمِيْ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ إِنَّمَا
 غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّيْ وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمَكْرُمِينَ ۝ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا
 عَلَىْ قَوْمِهِ صِنْعَهُ مِنْ جُنْدِنِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا
 مُنْزَلِينَ ۝ إِنْ كَانَتِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً ۝ وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ
 خَمِدُونَ ۝ يَحْسَرَةً عَلَىِ الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيْهِمْ مِنْ
 رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ۝ أَلَرَبُّرُوا كَمْ أَهْلَكُنَا
 قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۝ وَإِنْ
 كُلُّ لَمَّا يَجِدُ لَدِيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ۝ وَإِيَّاهُ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ
 الْمَيْتَةُ ۝ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَيَاةً فِيْنَهُ
 يَا كُلُونَ ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّتٍ مِنْ نَجِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ
 وَقَجْرَنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعَيْوُنِ ۝ لِيَا كُلُونَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ ۝
 وَمَا عَمَلْتَهُ أَيْدِيْهُمْ مَا فَلَادِيْشُكُرُونَ ۝ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ

خَلَقَ الْأَرْوَاحَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تَنْتَهِيُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ
 وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ وَإِيَّهُ لَهُمُ الْيَلْفُ ۝ نَسْكُنُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ
 فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ۝ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقْرِرٍ لَهَا
 ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيِّ ۝ وَالْقَمَرُ قَدَرَنَا مَنَازِلَ
 حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ۝ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا
 أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا الْيَلْفُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ۝ وَ كُلُّ
 فِي قَلْبِكِ يَسْبِحُونَ ۝ وَإِيَّهُ لَهُمُ أَنَا حَمَدْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ
 فِي الْفُلْكِ الْمَسْحُونِ ۝ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا
 يَرْكَبُونَ ۝ وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نُغْرِيْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيْحُهُمْ وَ لَا
 هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ ۝ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِمَّا وَمَنَاعَ إِلَيْهِ حِلْيَنِ ۝
 وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَتَقْوَامًا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ
 لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۝ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ أَيْتَ
 رِبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ۝ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ

آتَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَنَا فَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
 آتَنْطَعُمُ مَنْ لَوْيَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ فَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ لَا فِي
 ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ
 كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ۝ مَا يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً ۝ وَاحِدَةً
 تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخْضُمُونَ ۝ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً
 وَلَا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ۝ وَنُفَخَّ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا
 هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَسْلُونَ ۝ قَالُوا
 يَوْمَئِنَا مَنْ بَعْثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا إِنَّهُمْ هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ
 الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَاقَ الْمُرْسَلِونَ ۝ إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا
 صَيْحَةً ۝ وَاحِدَةً ۝ فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ۝
 فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا
 كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي
 شُعْلٍ فَكَهُونَ ۝ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظُلْلٍ عَلَى

الْأَرَابِكِ مُشَكِّوْنَ ۝ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَارِكَهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ
 مَا يَدَعُونَ ۝ سَلَمٌ قَوْلَاقِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٌ ۝ وَامْتَازُوا
 الْيَوْمَ أَيْهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝ أَلْهَمْ أَغْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ
 يَبْنَىَ ادَمَرَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَنَ ۝ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ
 مُبِينٌ ۝ وَأَنْ اعْبُدُونِي ۝ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۝ ۝
 وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًا كَثِيرًا ۝ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا
 تَعْقِلُونَ ۝ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ۝
 إِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۝ الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ
 عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشَهِّدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ
 بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۝ وَلَوْنَشَاءُ لَطَمَشَنَا عَلَىٰ
 أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَلَّهُ بِيُبَرُّونَ ۝ وَلَوْ
 نَشَاءُ لَمْ سَخْنَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا كَانُوا يَهُمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا
 مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۝ وَمَنْ نُعَرِّهُ لَنَكِسُهُ فِي

الْخَلْقُ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۝ وَمَا عَلِمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَتَبَغِّي
لَهُ مَنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذَكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ ۝ لَيُسْتَدِرَّ
مَنْ كَانَ حَيَا وَيَحْقِّقُ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ بَينَ ۝ أَوْلَمْ
يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلْتُمْ أَبْدِلْنَا أَنْعَامًا
فَهُمْ لَهَا مُلِكُونَ ۝ وَذَلِكُنَّا لَهُمْ فِيهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ
وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ۝ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ وَمَشَارِبٌ ۝
أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝ وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَةَ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ۝ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ
لَهُمْ جُنُدٌ مُحْصَرُونَ ۝ فَلَا يَجْعَلْنَاكَ قَوْلَهُمْ مِنْ أَنَّا
نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرِرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۝ أَوْلَمْ يَرَ
الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ
مُبِينٌ ۝ وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ ۝ قَالَ مَنْ يُعْلِمُ
الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَفِيْتُمْ ۝ قُلْ يُعْلِمُهَا الَّذِيَّ أَنْشَأَهَا

أَوْلَ مَرَقَةٍ وَهُوَ يُكِلُّ خَلْقَ عَلَيْمٍ ۝ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ

مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ۝

أَوْلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقُدْرَةٍ عَلَيْهِ

أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بِلِي وَهُوَ الْخَلَقُ الْعَلِيُّمٍ ۝ إِنَّمَا أَمْرَهُ

إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۝ فَسُبْحَانَ

الَّذِي يَبْدِئُ مَلْكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالَّذِي تُرْجَعُونَ ۝

سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِيَّتَنَّا ۝

وَكُوَّاتُهَا ۝

إِنَّهَا ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

حَمْ ۝ وَالْكِتَبِ الْمُبِينِ ۝ إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي كِتْلَةٍ

مُبَرَّكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنْذِرِينَ ۝ فِيهَا يُفَرَّقُ

كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ۝ أَمْرًا مِنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا

مُرْسِلِينَ ۝ رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ دَرَاثَةٌ هُوَ السَّمِيمُ ۝

الْعَلِيُّمٍ ۝ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ

إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمْبَيِّثُ ۝
رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ أَبَارِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝ بَلْ هُمْ
فِي شَكٍ يَكْلِمُونَ ۝ فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ
بِمُدْخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ يَعْشَى النَّاسُ هَذَا عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ ۝ رَبَّنَا أَكْشِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابٍ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ۝
أَفَلَهُمُ الَّذِي كُلَّا ۝ وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝
شَرَّ تَوَلُّوا عَنْهُ ۝ وَقَالُوا مُعْلَمٌ مَجْنُونٌ ۝ إِنَّا
كَانُوا شَفِعُوا لِلْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا ۝ إِنَّكُمْ عَمَّا يُدْعُونَ ۝
يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ ۝ إِنَّا مُنْتَقِمُونَ ۝
وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمٌ فِرْعَوْنَ ۝ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ
كَرِيمٌ ۝ أَنْ أَدْوِ أَلَّا يَعْبَادُ اللَّهَ ۝ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ
رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۝ وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ ۝ إِنَّهُ
إِلَيْكُمْ بِسْلَاطِنٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ وَإِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي

وَرَيْتُكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ ۝ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لَيْ
 فَاعْتَزِلُونِ ۝ فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ
 مُجْرِمُونِ ۝ فَأَسْرِي عِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبِعُونَ ۝
 وَاتْرُكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُغَرَّقُونَ ۝
 كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۝ وَرُزُوعٍ وَ
 مَقَامِ كَرِيمٍ ۝ وَنَعْمَةٌ كَانُوا فِيهَا فِكَاهِينَ ۝
 كَذَلِكَ قَوْمًا وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا أَخْرَيْنَ ۝ فَمَا
 بَلَّكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا
 مُنْظَرِينَ ۝ وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَيْنَهُ أَسْرَاءَ يَلْمِنَ
 الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ۝ مِنْ فَرْعَوْنَ هُنَّ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
 عَالِيًّا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ۝ وَلَقَدِ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ
 عِلْمٍ عَلَىٰ الْعَلَمِينَ ۝ وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا
 فِيهِ بَلُؤُا مُبِينٌ ۝ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ۝

إِنْ هُنَّ إِلَّا مُوَتَّلُونَ إِلَّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنْشَرِّينَ ۝
 فَأَتُوا بِاَبَائِنَّا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ۝
 أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمٌ تُبَيِّعُ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۝
 أَهْلَكَنَا هُنْ ۝ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ۝ وَمَا
 خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِعِبِّينَ ۝
 مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
 يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝
 يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَى عَنْ مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ
 يُنْصَرُونَ ۝ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحْمَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ هُوَ
 الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الرِّقْوَمَ ۝ طَعَامٌ
 لِلَّذِينَ ۝ كَالْمُهَلَّ ۝ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ۝ كَغَلْيٍ
 لِلْحَمِيمِ ۝ خُدُودُهُ قَاعِنْتُلُوَهُ ۝ إِلَّا سَوَاءُ الْجَحِيمُ ۝
 ثُمَّ صَبَّوْا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ۝

ذُقْ ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ۚ إِنَّ
 هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ۚ إِنَّكَ الْمُتَقِينَ
 فِي مَقَامِ أَمِينٍ ۚ فِي جَهَنَّمْ وَعُبُوْدٍ
 يَلْبِسُونَ مِنْ سُنْدَسٍ وَاسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقْبِلِينَ ۚ
 كَذَلِكَ تَوَزَّوْجُهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عَيْنَٰنَ ۚ يَدْعُونَ
 فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ أَمِينَ ۚ لَا يَذُوقُونَ
 فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَاءِ وَوَقْتُهُمْ
 عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ۚ فَضْلًا قُنْ سَرَّاتِكَ ذَلِكَ
 هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۚ فَإِنَّمَا يَسْرِنَهُ بِلِسَانِكَ
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ فَإِذْ تَقْبِلُ إِنَّهُمْ مُرْتَقِبُونَ ۚ

سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ مَدْرِنَيَّةٌ (٣٨)

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ۚ لَيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا

تَقْدَمَ مِنْ ذَلِيلَكَ وَمَا تَأْخَرَ وَيُتَمَّمْ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ
 وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيًّا ۝ وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ
 نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ۝ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
 جَنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَا
 حِكْمَةً ۝ لِيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ
 تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفَّرُ
 عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۝ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا
 عَظِيمًا ۝ وَيَعِذَّبَ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ وَ
 الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظُلْمٌ
 السَّوْءُ ۝ عَلَيْهِمْ دَأْرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَعَصَبَ اللَّهُ
 عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَعَنْهُمْ وَأَعَدَ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۝ وَسَاءَتْ
 مَصِيرًا ۝ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ جَنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ۝ إِنَّمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ
 شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۝ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ
 رَسُولِهِ وَتَعْزِيزُهُ وَتُوَقِّرُهُ وَتُسْتَبِّحُهُ بِكُرْبَةَ
 وَأَصْبِيلًا ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَيِّنُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَيِّنُونَ
 اللَّهَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ قَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۝ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ
 فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ۝ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا عَاهَدَ
 عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝ سَيَقُولُ
 لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْهَا أَمْوَالُنَا
 وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُ لَنَا ۝ يَقُولُونَ بِالْسِتِّهِمْ
 مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مُقْلٌ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ
 مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًا أَوْ أَرَادَ
 بِكُمْ نَفْعًا ۝ بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ۝
 بَلْ ظَنَّتُمُ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ

إِنَّهُ أَهْلِيْهُمْ أَبَدًا وَ زُّرْتَنَ ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ
 وَ ظَنَّتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ وَ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُوَرَّاً
 وَ مَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّمَا أَعْتَدْنَا
 لِلْكُفَّارِ سَعِيرًا^{١٧} وَ إِلَهُكُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ
 يَعْفُرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ
 غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا^{١٨} سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ
 إِنَّمَا مَغَانِمَ لِتَأْخُذُوهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَبَعُكُمْ
 وَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوا كَلَمَ اللّٰهِ قُلْ لَكُمْ تَتَبَعُونَا
 كَذِلِكُمْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ
 تَحْسُدُونَا هُنَّ بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَبِيلًا^{١٩}
 قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سَتَنْدَعُونَ إِنَّ
 قَوْمٍ أُولَئِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ ثُقَاتُهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ
 فَإِنْ تُطِيعُوْا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللّٰهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَ إِنْ

تَتَنَوَّلُوا كَمَا تَوَلَّتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلٍ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا
 أَلِيمًا ^{١٤} لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَمْ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ
 حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَمَنْ يُطِيعَ اللَّهَ
 وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلُهُ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِيْنِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
 الْأَنْهَرُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ^{١٥}
 لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَاِعُونَكَ
 تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ
 السِّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَابَهُمْ فَتَحًا قَرِيبًا ^{١٦} وَمَغَانِمَ
 كَثِيرَةٌ يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ^{١٧}
 وَعَدَكُمُ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَلَ
 نَكْمُهُذِهِ وَكَفَ أَيْدِيَهُ التَّأْسِ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُ
 أَيَّةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيْكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ^{١٨}
 وَأُخْرَى مَا لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ۝ وَلَوْ قَتَلْكُمْ
 الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا الْأَدْبَارُ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا
 وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۝ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَقَتْ مِنْ
 قَبْلُ ۝ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةَ اللَّهِ تَبِدِيلًا ۝ وَهُوَ
 الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيهِمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيْكُمْ عَنْهُمْ
 يَبْطِئُنَ مَكَّةَ مِنْ يَعْدِيْ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۝
 وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ۝ هُمُ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا وَكُفُرُهُ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْهُدَى
 مَعْلُوفًا أَنْ يَبْلُغُ مَحْلَهُ ۝ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ
 وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوهُنْ أَنْ تَطْوِهُمْ
 فَتُخْبِيْكُمْ قِنْتُهُمْ مَعَرَّةً بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۝ لِيُدْخِلَ
 اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۝ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا
 الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝ إِذْ جَعَلَ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَمِيمَةَ حَمِيمَةَ
 الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ
 وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْزَّمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى وَكَانُوا
 أَحَقُّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِمْ^{١٥}
 لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولُهُ الرُّؤْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ
 الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَمْنِيَّنَ مُحَلِّقِينَ
 رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُفَضِّرِيَّنَ لَا تَخَافُونَ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ
 تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ ذِلِّكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا^{١٦}
 هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ
 لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كُلَّهُمْ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا^{١٧}
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشَدَّاً عَلَى
 الْكُفَّارِ رُحْمًا بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكُعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ
 فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَسَيْمَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ

مِنْ أَنْثَرِ السُّجُودِ، ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ ۝ وَ
مَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْأُنْجِيلِ ۝ كَمَرْزَرَعٍ أَخْرَبَهُ شَطْعَةٌ فَازَرَةٌ
فَأَسْتَغْلَظُ فَاسْتَوَى عَلَى سُوقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الزَّرَاءِ
لِيَغْبِطُ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارُ، وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا وَ
عَيْلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

Invokation (Du'a) for parents :

رَبَّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَارَتِيْنِي صَغِيرًا

Aayaat-i-Salaam : Verses for Peace : Recite the following verses after Five Prayers for safety from earthly and heavenly calamities.

سَلَامٌ قَوْلَامٌ رَبَّ تَحْيِيْو٠ سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوْجَفِي الْعَلَيْنِ ۝
سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيْم٠ سَلَامٌ عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَرُونَ ۝ سَلَامٌ
عَلَى إِلَيْسَى ۝ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طَهْرٌ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَلِدِيْنَ ۝ سَلَامٌ عَلَى مُطَهِّرِيْنَ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قَوْمٌ وَالْقُرْآنُ الْمَجِيدُ ۝ بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ
 مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكَفَرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ وَ
 عَجِيبٌ ۝ إِنَّا مِنْهُمَا وَكُنَّا تُرَايَا ۝ ذَلِكَ رَجُوعٌ
 بَعِيدٌ ۝ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُضُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ
 وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَقِيقٌ ۝ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ
 لَهُمْ جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَرْبُوحٍ ۝ أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا
 إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْتُهَا وَزَيَّنَهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ
 فُرُوجٍ ۝ وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدَنَهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا
 رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتَنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ رُوْجٍ بِهِيْجٍ ۝
 شَبَصِرَةً وَذِكْرًا لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنْتَهٍ ۝ وَنَزَّلْنَا
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَا إِمْبَرَّا فَأَنْبَتَنَا بِهِ جَنْتٍ وَحَبَّ

الْحَصِيدُ ۝ وَالتَّخْلُقُ بِسْقِتٍ لَّهَا طَلْعٌ تَضِيدُ ۝
 رِزْقًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ۝ وَأَحِيَّنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا ۝ كَذِيلَ
 الْخُرُوجُ ۝ كَذَبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمٌ نُوحٌ ۝ وَاصْحَبُ الرَّئِسِ
 وَثَمُودٌ ۝ وَعَادٌ ۝ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ۝ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ ۝ وَاصْحَبُ
 الْأَيْكَةِ ۝ وَقَوْمٌ تَبَعَ كُلُّ كَذَبِ الرَّسُولِ فَحَقٌّ وَعَبْدٌ ۝
 أَفَعَيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ ۝ بَلْ هُمْ فِي كُلِّ بَشَرٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ
 جَدِيدٌ ۝ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسِّعُ
 بِهِ نَفْسُهُ ۝ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ۝
 إِذَا يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَنَلَّقِينَ عَنِ الْبَيْنِ وَعَنِ الشَّمَاءِ
 قَعِيدٌ ۝ مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ
 عَتِيدٌ ۝ وَجَاءَتْ سَكَرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ۝ ذَلِكَ
 مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحْيِدُ ۝ وَنُفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ ۝ ذَلِكَ
 يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ ۝ وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَعَهَا سَاقِيُّ

وَ شَهِيدٌ ۝ لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ ۝ مَنْ هَذَا فَكَشَفْنَا
 عَنْكَ غَطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ۝ وَقَالَ
 قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَّيْتَ عَتِيدٌ ۝ الْقِيَمَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ
 كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ۝ مَنَّا عِلْمٌ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدِلٌ مُرِيبٌ ۝
 الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخْرَى الْقِيَمَهُ فِي الْعَذَابِ
 الشَّدِيدٍ ۝ قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْعَيْتُهُ وَ لَكِنْ
 كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ۝ قَالَ لَا تَعْتَصِمُوا لَدَّيَ
 وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيدِ ۝ مَا يُبَدِّلُ الْقَوْلُ
 لَدَّيَ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَيْبِ ۝ يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ
 هَلِ امْتَلَأْتِ وَ تَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَرِيدٍ ۝ وَ أَرْلَفَتِ
 الْجَهَنَّمُ لِلْمُتَقْبِلِينَ عَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ۝ هَذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ
 لِكُلِّ أَوَابٍ حَفِيظٌ ۝ مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ
 وَ جَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُنِيدٍ ۝ ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلِيمٍ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ

الْخُلُودِ ۝ لَهُم مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ ۝
 وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ
 بَطْشًا فَتَقَبُّوا فِي الْبِلَادِ هَلْ مِنْ مُجَيِّضٍ ۝ إِنَّ
 فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى
 السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ۝ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
 الْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سَتَةٍ أَيَّامٍ ۝ وَمَا مَسَّنَا
 مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ۝ فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَيَرَبُّوْنَ
 رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ۝
 وَمِنَ الْبَيْلِ فَسِحْنَهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ ۝ وَاسْتَمِعْ
 يَوْمَ يُبَيَّنَ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ۝ يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ
 الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ ۝ إِنَّا نَحْنُ
 نُحْيٌ وَنُمْتِتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ۝ يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ
 الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سَرَاعًا ذَلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ۝

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَيْرَةٍ

فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيْدِيْ

سُورَةُ الْطَّوْرِ مِنْ كِتَابِنَا (٥٢)

آيَاتُهَا ٢٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالْطُّورِ ۚ وَكِتَابٌ مَسْطُورٌ ۚ فِي رَقٍّ مَنْشُورٍ ۚ

وَالْبَيْتُ الْمَعْوُرٌ ۚ وَالسَّقْفُ الْمَرْفُوعُ ۚ وَالْبَحْرُ

الْمَسْجُورٌ ۚ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۚ ۖ قَالَهُ

مَنْ دَافِعَ ۚ يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاءُ مَوْرًا ۚ وَ تَسْيِيرُ

الْجَيَالُ سَيِّرًا ۚ فَوَيْلٌ يَوْمَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۚ

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ۚ يَوْمَ يُدَعَّونَ

إِلَى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَّا ۖ هَذِهِ الشَّارُوتُ الَّتِي كُفَّتْهُ

إِلَيْهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ۚ أَفَسِحَرُ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۚ

إِصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا ۚ أَوْلَا تَصْبِرُوا ۖ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ دَ

إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑯ إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ
 فِي جَهَنَّمْ وَتَعْيَمُ ⑯ فَكَيْهِنَّ بِمَا أَتَهُمْ رَبَّهُمْ وَوَقْتُهُمْ
 رَبَّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ⑯ كُلُوا وَاشْرُبُوا هَنِيْئًا بِمَا
 كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑯ مُتَّكِيْنَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ وَ
 رَقْجِنْهُمْ بِحُورٍ عَيْنٍ ⑯ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعُهُمْ
 دُرَيْسَهُمْ بِأَيْمَانٍ الْحَقْنَانَا بِرَمْ دُرَيْسَهُمْ وَقَا الْكَنْنَمُ
 مِنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ دُكْلُ اُمْرَىٰ بِعَمَّا كَسَبَ رَهِيْنٌ ⑯
 وَأَمْدَدْهُمْ بِفَارِكَهَةٍ وَلَهُمْ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ⑯ يَتَنَازَعُونَ
 فِيهَا كَأسًا لَا كُعُوبَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْرِيْخٌ ⑯ وَيَطُوفُ
 عَلَيْهِمْ غَلْمَانٌ لَهُمْ كَانُهُمْ لُؤُلُؤٌ مَكْنُونٌ ⑯ وَأَقْبَلَ
 بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ⑯ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا
 قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ ⑯ فَمَنِعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا
 وَوَقَدْنَا عَذَابَ السَّمُومِ ⑯ إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قِبْلٍ نَدْعُوْهُ

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ فَذَكِّرْ فَهَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ
 رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنَ وَلَا مَجْنُونٌ ۝ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ
 تَتَرَبَّصُ بِهِ رَبِّ الْمُنْوِنِ ۝ قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي
 مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَرِّبِصِينَ ۝ أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ
 يَهْدَنَا أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ۝ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقُولَهُ
 يَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ فَلَيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مُثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا
 صَدِيقِينَ ۝ أَمْ خَلَقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ الْخَلِقُونَ ۝
 أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ يَلْ لَا يُؤْقِنُونَ ۝
 أَمْ عَنْدَهُمْ خَرَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْمُصَيْطِرُونَ ۝
 أَمْ كُلُّهُمْ سُلْطَنٌ يَسْتَمْعُونَ فِي هُوَ فَلَيَاتٌ مُسْتَمْعُهُمْ
 يُسْلُطُونَ مُبِينٌ ۝ أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنْتُ وَلَكُمُ الْبَنْتُونَ ۝
 أَمْ تَشْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ قِنْ مَغْرَمٌ مُشَقَّلُونَ ۝ أَمْ
 عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ۝ أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ

كَيْدًا ۖ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمُ الْمُكَبِّدُونَ ۖ ۖ أَمْ كُلُّهُمْ
 إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ ۖ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۖ ۖ وَإِنْ
 يَرَوْا كَسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا سَحَابَ
 مَرْكُومٌ ۖ فَذَرُهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلْقُوا بِيَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ
 يُصْعَقُونَ ۖ ۖ يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كِيدُ هُمْ شَيْئًا
 وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ۖ ۖ وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا
 دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۖ ۖ وَاصْبِرْ
 لِحَكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَمْعِنَا وَجَهْنَمْ رَتِّكَ حِينَ
 تَقُومُ ۖ ۖ وَمِنَ الْيَوْلِ فَسِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النَّجُومِ ۖ ۖ

Hazrat Zubair Ibne Mutiim (R.A.) said that I heard Nabi Akram Sallallahu Alaihe Wassalm reciting Sure Vattoor in Maghrib Salat and no one could have a better voice and be a greater reciter than him.

(Mouta Imam Maalik)

(٥٥) سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ مَدَبِّرَةٌ (٢٧)

إِنَّهَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَمَ الْقُرْآنَ خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ عَلَمَهُ
 الْبَيَانَ أَلْشَمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ يُحْسِبَانِ قَالَ التَّجْمُ وَ
 الشَّجَرُ يُسْجِدُنِ وَالسَّمَاءُ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ
 أَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا
 تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنْكَامِ
 فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ وَالْحَبْ
 ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ فِي أَيَّتِي الْأَءِ رَبِّكُمَا
 شَكَّلَنِ خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلَصَالٍ كَالْفَخَارِ
 وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَارِجٍ مِنْ نَارٍ فِي أَيَّتِي الْأَءِ
 رَبِّكُمَا شَكَّلَنِ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ
 فِي أَيَّتِي الْأَءِ رَبِّكُمَا شَكَّلَنِ رَبِّ الْبَحْرَيْنِ

يَلْتَقِيْنَ ۝ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيْنَ ۝ فَيَأْتِيَ الْأَءُرَيْكُمَا شَكَّيْنَ ۝ يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا الْمَوْلُوُّ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ۝ فَيَأْتِيَ الْأَءُرَيْكُمَا شَكَّيْنَ ۝ وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنْشَئُ ۝ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَمِ ۝ فَيَأْتِيَ الْأَءُرَيْكُمَا شَكَّيْنَ ۝ كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا قَاتِلٌ ۝ وَ يَبْتَثِي وَجْهَهُ رَيْكٌ ۝ دُوْلُ الْجَلِيلِ وَ الْأُكْرَامِ ۝ فَيَأْتِيَ الْأَءُرَيْكُمَا شَكَّيْنَ ۝ يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۝ كُلُّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَانٍ ۝ فَيَأْتِيَ الْأَءُرَيْكُمَا شَكَّيْنَ ۝ سَتَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَبْيَهُ التَّشَقَّلِنِ ۝ فَيَأْتِيَ الْأَءُرَيْكُمَا شَكَّيْنَ ۝ يَمْعَشُرَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسُ إِنْ أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۝ فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا إِسْلَاطِنِ ۝ فَيَأْتِيَ الْأَءُرَيْكُمَا شَكَّيْنَ ۝ يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِنْ

تَكَبَّرَهُ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرُنِ ۝ فِيَّ أَلَّا رَبِّكُمَا
 تُكَذِّبِنِ ۝ فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرَدَةً
 كَالْدِهَانِ ۝ فِيَّ أَلَّا رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِنِ ۝
 فَيُوَمِّدُ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسُ وَلَا جَانُ ۝
 فِيَّ أَلَّا رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِنِ ۝ يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرُمُونَ بِسِيمُومٍ
 فِيَّ أَلَّا رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِنِ ۝ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يِنْكِذِبُ بِهَا
 الْمُجْرُمُونَ ۝ يَطْوُفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ أَنِ ۝
 فِيَّ أَلَّا رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِنِ ۝ وَلِمَنْ خَافَ
 مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَهَنَّمٍ ۝ فِيَّ أَلَّا رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِنِ ۝
 ذَوَاتَ أَفْنَانٍ ۝ فِيَّ أَلَّا رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِنِ ۝
 فِيهِمَا عَيْنٌ تَجْرِينِ ۝ فِيَّ أَلَّا رَبِّكُمَا
 تُكَذِّبِنِ ۝ فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجِنِ ۝

فِيَّا تَرَى إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ مُتَّكِّبِينَ عَلَىٰ فُرُشٍ
 بَطَاطِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرِقٍ وَجَنَّا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَاهِنٍ ۝
 فِيَّا تَرَى إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ فِيهِنَّ قُصْرَاتٌ
 الظَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْمَشُهُنَّ إِلَّا قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانِنٌ ۝
 فِيَّا تَرَى إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ كَانُهُنَّ الْبَيْاضُونَ
 وَالْمَرْجَانُ ۝ فِيَّا تَرَى إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝
 هَلْ جَرَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ۝ فِيَّا تَرَى
 إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ وَمِنْ دُورِنِهِمَا
 جَنَّتَيْنِ ۝ فِيَّا تَرَى إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝
 مُدْهَمَّاتَيْنِ ۝ فِيَّا تَرَى إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝
 فِيهِمَا عَيْنَنِ نَصَارَاتِنِ ۝ فِيَّا تَرَى إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا
 تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ فِيهِمَا فَارِكَهَهُ وَنَخْلُ وَرُمَّانُ ۝
 فِيَّا تَرَى إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ

حِسَانٌ ۝ فِيَّا تَيَ الَّا رَبِّكُمَا شَكَدَّبِن ۝ حُوْرٌ
 مَفْصُورٌ فِي الْجِيَامِ ۝ فِيَّا تَيَ الَّا رَبِّكُمَا
 شَكَدَّبِن ۝ لَمْ يَطِّشْهُنَّ إِنْسُ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانُ ۝
 فِيَّا تَيَ الَّا رَبِّكُمَا شَكَدَّبِن ۝ مُشَكِّيَنَ عَلَى
 رَفَرَفِ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيَّتِيَ حِسَانٌ ۝ فِيَّا تَيَ الَّا
 رَبِّكُمَا شَكَدَّبِن ۝ تَبَرَّكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَلِ
 وَالْأَكْرَامِ ۝

جمعہ کے روز کثرت درود شریف: حضرت ابو ہریرہ رضی اللہ عنہ

کی حدیث میں یہ نقل کیا گیا ہے کہ جو شخص جمعہ کے دن عصر کی نماز کے بعد
 اپنی بجد سے اثنے سے پہلے اسی مزبہ الْمَهْرَ صَلَّی اللَّهُ عَلَیْہِ وَاٰلِہٖہ وَسَلَّمَ پر ہے تو اس کے اثنی سال کے
 الْأَكْرَمِ وَعَلَیْہِ اٰلِہٖہ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیمًا پڑھے تو اس کے اثنی سال کے
 گناہ منع اور اسی سال کی عبادت کا ثواب اس کے لئے لکھا جائے گا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝ لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۝
 خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۝ إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجَّا ۝
 وَبُسْتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا ۝ فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُّثْبَثًا ۝
 وَكُنْدُمُ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ۝ فَأَصْحَبُ الْمَيْمَنَةَ ۝
 مَا أَصْحَبُ الْمَيْمَنَةَ ۝ وَأَصْحَبُ الْمَشْمَنَةَ ۝
 مَا أَصْحَبُ الْمَشْمَنَةَ ۝ وَالسِّيقُونَ السِّيقُونَ ۝
 أُولَئِكَ الْمُقْرَبُونَ ۝ فِي جَهَنَّمِ النَّعِيمِ ۝
 ثَلَاثَةٌ مِّنَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ۝ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْأُخْرَىٰ ۝
 عَلَى سُرُرِ مَوْضُونَةٍ ۝ مُشَكِّبُونَ عَلَيْهَا مُنْقَبِلُونَ ۝
 يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَدَانُ مُخَلَّدُونَ ۝ يَأْكُوا بِ
 وَأَبَارِيقَهُ وَكَاسٍ مِّنْ مَعِينٍ ۝ لَا يُصَدَّ عُونَ

عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزَفُونَ ١٩ وَفَاكِهَةٌ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ٢٠
 وَلَحِمٌ طَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَشَهُونَ ٢١ وَحُورٌ عَيْنٌ ٢٢
 كَمَثَالِ اللُّؤُلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ ٢٣ جَزَاءٌ بِمَا كَانُوا
 يَعْمَلُونَ ٢٤ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ٢٥
 إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَمًا سَلَمًا ٢٦ وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ هَذَا
 أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ٢٧ فِي سُدُرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ٢٨ وَطَلْحٍ
 مَّنْضُودٍ ٢٩ وَظِلٍّ مَّمْدُودٍ ٣٠ وَمَاءٌ مَّسْكُوبٌ ٣١ وَ
 فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ ٣٢ لَا مَقْطُوعَةٌ وَلَا مَنْتُوعَةٌ ٣٣
 وَفُرْشٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ ٣٤ إِنَّا أَشَانُهُنَّ إِنْشَاءٌ ٣٥
 فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ٣٦ عُرْبًا أَتَرَابًا ٣٧ لَا صَاحِبٌ
 الْيَمِينِ ٣٨ ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ٣٩ وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ
 الْآخِرِينَ ٤٠ وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ هَذَا أَصْحَابُ
 الشِّمَالِ ٤١ فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ٤٢ وَظِلٍّ مِّنْ

يَهُمُّهُمْ لَا يَأْرِدُ وَلَا كَرِيمٌ ۝ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
 قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُشْرِفِينَ ۝ وَكَانُوا يُصْرُفُونَ
 عَلَى الْحَنْثِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ هَذَا
 مِثْنَا وَكُلُّنَا ثُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا إِنَّا لَمَيْعُوثُونَ ۝
 أَوْ أَبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ۝ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ
 الْآخِرِينَ لَمَجْمُوعُونَ هَذَا لِلْمِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ
 مَعْلُومٍ ۝ ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيْمَانُ الظَّالِمِينَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ۝
 لَا يَكُونُ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِنْ رَقْوَمٍ ۝ فَمَا يَرُونَ
 مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ۝ فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ
 الْحَمِيمِ ۝ فَشَرِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَمِيمِ ۝ هُذَا
 نَزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا
 تُصَدِّقُونَ ۝ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ ۝ إِنَّمَا
 نَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَلِقُونَ ۝ نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا

يَئِنَّكُمْ مِّنَ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْبُوقِينَ ۝ عَلَّا أَنْ
 تُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَتُنْشِكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۝
 وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشَاةَ الْأُولَى فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۝
 أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ ۝ إِنْتُمْ تَنْزِعُونَ هَذَا مِنْ
 نَحْنُ الرَّبُّرُعُونَ ۝ لَوْلَا شَاءَ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا
 فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ۝ إِنَّا لَمُغْرِمُونَ ۝ بَلْ نَحْنُ
 مَحْرُومُونَ ۝ أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشَرِّبُونَ ۝
 إِنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزِّنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ ۝
 لَوْلَا شَاءَ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشَكُّرُونَ ۝
 أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ۝ إِنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ
 شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ ۝ نَحْنُ لَجَعَلْنَاهَا
 تَذَكَّرَةً وَمَتَّا عَلَى الْمُفْقُوْنَ ۝ فَسَبِّحْ بِإِسْمِ
 رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ۝ فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَوْقِعِ النَّجُورِ ۝

وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسْمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ۝ إِنَّهُ لِقْرَاءُ
 كَرِيمٌ ۝ فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ۝ لَا يَعْلَمُهُ إِلَّا
 الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ۝ تَذَرِّيْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
 أَفِي هَذَا الْحَدِيْثِ أَنْتُمْ مُّدْهِنُونَ ۝ وَتَجْعَلُونَ
 رِزْقَكُمْ أَثْكَمُ تَكَذِّبُونَ ۝ فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ
 الْحُلُقُومَ ۝ وَأَنْتُمْ حَيْنَيْنِ تَنْظُرُونَ ۝ وَنَحْنُ
 أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكُنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۝ فَلَوْلَا
 إِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَيْرَ مَدِيْنِينَ ۝ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
 صَدِيقِينَ ۝ فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقْرَبِينَ ۝
 فَرَوْرٌ وَرِيْحَانٌ ۝ وَجَنَّتُ نَعِيْمٌ ۝ وَأَمَّا إِنْ
 كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ۝ فَسَلَّمَ لَكَ مِنْ
 أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ۝ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ
 الصَّالِبِينَ ۝ فَنَزَّلَ مِنْ حَمِيْمٍ ۝ وَتَصْلِيْةُ

جَهَنَّمٌ ۝ إِنَّ هَذَا كُلُّهُ وَحْقٌ الْيَقِينُ ۝ فَسَتُّرْ

بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ مَدْرِنَيَّةٌ (٤٢)

آيَاتُهَا (١٠)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
 الْحَكِيمُ ۝ كَلَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ يُجْهِي وَ
 يُبْيِتُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ
 وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالبَاطِنُ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 عَلِيمٌ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي نَعْلَمَ خَلْقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 فِي سِتَّةِ آيَاتٍ ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَى عَلَىٰ الْعَرْشِ ۖ لَمْ يَعْلَمْ مَا
 يَلْيَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزَلُ
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرِجُ فِيهَا ۖ وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ
 مَا كُنْتُمْ ۝ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝ لَهُ

مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِكَّ اللَّهُ تُرْجَعُ
 الْأُمُورُ ۝ يُولِّيْهُ الْيَوْلَى فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِّيْهُ النَّهَارَ
 فِي الْيَوْلَى ۝ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِ بِدَائِتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝ أَمْنُوا
 بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَخْلِفِينَ
 فِيهِ ۝ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ
 كَبِيرٌ ۝ وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ
 يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتَوْمَنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخْذَ مِنْ شَاقِعَكُمْ
 إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَيْكُمْ
 عِبْدَةَ أَيْتَتِ بَيْتَنِتِ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلْمِ
 إِلَى التُّورِ ۝ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝ وَمَا
 رَكِمْ أَلَا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَرَبِّهِ مِيرَاثُ
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ
 مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقُتِلَ ۝ أُولَئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً

قَنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ يَعْدُ وَ قَتَلُوا دَوْلَاتٌ
 وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَى وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ^{١٠}
 مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ فَرُضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضِعَفَةَ
 لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ^{١١} يَوْمَ تَرَكَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ يَبْيَنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ
 يُشَرِّكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَهَنَّمُ تَجْرِيَهُ مِنْ تَعْرِيَهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
 حَلِيلِيَّنَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْقَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ^{١٢} يَوْمَ
 يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفَقَتُ لِلَّذِينَ أَمْثَوا
 أَنْظَرُونَا أَنْقَتَسْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قَيْلَ الرُّجُعُوا
 وَرَاءَ كُرْ قَاتِمُسُوا نُورًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَسُورٌ لَهُ
 بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
 الْعَذَابُ^{١٣} يُنَادِونَهُمْ أَلْمَنَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ دَقَالُوا بَلِي
 وَلَكِنْكُمْ فَتَذَمَّتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبَّتُمْ

وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ
 بِاللَّهِ الْغَرَّ وَرَوْنَادُ الْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِثْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ
 وَلَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ كَفَرُوا مَا وَيْكُمُ النَّارُ هُنَّ
 مَوْلَكُمْ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ الْمَرْيَانِ لِلَّذِينَ
 أَمْنَوْا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَّلَ
 مِنَ الْحَقِّ لَا وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ
 مِنْ قَبْلِ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمْدُ فَقَسَّتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ
 وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ۝ إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ
 يُحِبُّ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا مَقْدُ بَيَّنَتَا لَكُمْ
 الْأَيْتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۝ إِنَّ الْمُصَدِّرَ قَبْنَ
 وَالْمُصَدِّرَ قَبْنَ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَعِّفُ
 لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا
 بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۝ وَالشَّهَدَاءُ

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أَوْ لَيْكَ أَصْحَابُ
 الْجَحِيمِ ۝ إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَكُمْ
 وَلَهُوَ وَزِينَةٌ وَنَقَادُرُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَنَكَّا شُرُورَ فِي
 الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأُولَادِ كَمَثَلِ عَيْثَ أَنْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ
 بَيْانَهُ ثُمَّ يَهْبِطُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ
 حُطَامًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ
 مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا
 إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ۝ سَابِقُوا إِلَيْهِ مَغْفِرَةً
 مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّتُهُ عَرَضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ
 وَالْأَرْضِ ۝ أَعْدَتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ
 رَسُولِهِ ذِلِّكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ
 وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ

مُصْبِيَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنفُسِكُمُ الْأَ
 فِي كِتْبٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَبْرَأُوهَا ۖ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ
 عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ۝ لَكُمْذِكْلَا تَأْسُوا عَلَىٰ مَا
 قَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا أَشْكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ لَا
 يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ۝ الَّذِينَ يَنْخَلُونَ
 وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ ۖ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ
 فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۝ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا
 رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَبَ
 وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُوْمَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ وَأَنْزَلْنَا
 الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعٌ لِلنَّاسِ
 وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ ۖ
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ۝ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَ
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَبَ

فِيمِنْهُمْ مُهْتَدٰءُ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ۝ ثُمَّ
 قَفَّيْنَا عَلَّا أَثَارِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى
 أَبْنَى مَرْيَمَ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ هُ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي
 قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً
 ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتَغَاهُ رِضْوَانِ
 اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا، فَأَتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ
 أَمْنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ۝
 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَمْنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ
 يُؤْتِكُمْ كَفَلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ نُورًا
 تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ۝ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝
 لِئَلَّا يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَبِ إِلَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَّا شَيْءٌ
 مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ
 مِنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبِّحْنَاهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ
 الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
 أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَسْرَةِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ
 يُخْرِجُوْا وَظَنَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ مَا نَعْلَمُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَهُمْ
 اللَّهُ مِنْ حِيَثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَدَّرَ فِيْ قُلُوبِهِمْ
 الرُّعْبُ يُخْرِبُونَ بِيُوْنَاهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِيِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝
 فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولَئِي الْأَبْصَارِ ۝ وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
 الْجَلَاءَ لَعَنْهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ
 الْفَارِ ۝ ذَلِكَ بِمَا هُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَنْ
 يُشَاقِّ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝ مَا قَطْعَتْهُ
 مِنْ لَيْنَتِهِ أَوْ تَرَكَتُمُوهَا قَائِمَةً ۝ عَلَّا أُصُولِهَا فَيَأْذِنُ

اللَّهُ وَلِيُخْرِجَ الْفَسِيقِينَ ۝ وَمَا آفَاهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ
 مِنْهُمْ فَمَا آوَيْجَتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ
 وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ مَا آفَاهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ
 الْقَرْبَىٰ فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِتِبَيْنِ الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَمَنِيِّ وَ
 الْمَسِكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۝ كَمَا لَا يَكُونُ دُولَةٌ بَيْنَ
 الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ ۝ وَمَا
 نَهَمُكُمْ عَنْهُ فَاقْتُلُهُو ۝ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ
 الْعِقَابِ ۝ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرَجُوا
 مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ
 وَرِضْوَانًا وَيُنْصُرُونَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولَهُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
 الصَّدِيقُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُ الدَّارَ وَالْأُلْهَى يُمَانَ
 مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحْبِبُونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ

فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةٌ مِّمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَى
 أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ هُنَّ خَصَاصَةٌ ۚ وَمَنْ يُوقَ شَرَّ
 نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا
 مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلَا خَوَانِنَا
 الَّذِينَ سَيَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا
 غُلَامًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۚ أَكُرْ
 تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَأْفَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِلْخَوَانِيهِمُ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُهُمْ لَتَخْرُجَنَّ
 مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيْكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا ۚ وَإِنْ
 قُوْتِلُتُمْ لَكُنْ شَهَادَتُكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهُدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكُلُّ بُونَ ۚ
 لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ ۖ وَلَئِنْ قُوْتِلُوا لَا
 يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ ۖ وَلَئِنْ تُصْرُّوْهُمْ لَيُوْلَنَ الْأَدْيَارَ ثُمَّ لَا
 يُنْصَرُونَ ۖ لَا نُنْهَرْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً ۚ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ

مِنَ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِإِنْهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۝ لَا
 يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قَرْبَةِ مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ
 وَرَاءَ جُدُرٍ ۚ بِأَسْهُمْ بَيْتُهُمْ شَدِيدٌ ۖ تَحْسِبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا
 وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتِّيٌّ ۖ ذَلِكَ بِإِنْهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۝
 كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَهْرَهُمْ
 وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝ كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَنِ إِذْ قَالَ
 لِلْأَنْسَانِ أَكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بِرَبِّيٍّ مُّتَّكِّئٌ إِنِّي
 أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي
 النَّارِ خَالِدَيْنِ فِيهَا ۖ وَذَلِكَ جَزْرُوا الظَّلَمِيْنَ ۝
 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تَنْتَظِرُ نَفْسَ
 مَا قَدَّمْتُ لِغَدِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا
 تَعْمَلُونَ ۝ وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنْسَاهُمْ
 أَنفُسَهُمْ ۖ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَسِقُونَ ۝ لَا يَسْتَوِي مَنْ

أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَبُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَبُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ
 الْفَارِئُونَ ① لَوْأَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ
 لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَائِشًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ
 وَتَلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
 يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ② هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
 عَلَيْهِ الْغَيْبُ وَالشَّهَادَةُ ③ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
 هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ
 السَّلَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَمِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ④
 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ⑤ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ
 الْمُصْبِرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ⑥ يُسَيِّدُ لَهُ مَا فِي
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ⑦ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑧

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
 الْحَكِيمُ ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَمْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا
 تَفْعَلُونَ ۝ كُبَرَ مَقْتَنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا
 تَفْعَلُونَ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي
 سَبِيلِهِ صَفَا كَمَا نَهُمْ بِنِيَانٍ مَرْصُوصٍ ۝ وَإِذْ
 قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَقُولُ لَهُمْ تَوْذِيْنِي وَقُلْ تَعْلَمُونَ
 أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ۝ فَلَمَّا رَأَيُوهُ أَرْسَأْتُمُ اللَّهَ
 قُلُوبَهُمْ طَوَّالَهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِيقِينَ ۝ وَإِذْ
 قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ هَرِيْمَ يَبْيَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ
 اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ مِنَ التَّوْرِيْةِ
 وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ يَعْدِي مَعَ اسْمَهُ أَخْمَدُ ۝

قَلَّتِ الْجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سُحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝ وَمَنْ
 أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ أَفْتَرَهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى
 إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلَمِينَ ۝
 يُرِيدُونَ لِيُظْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ
 مُتَّمِّنُ نُورَهُ وَلَوْكِرَةُ الْكُفَّارُونَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ
 رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينُ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَىٰ
 الَّذِينَ كُلِّهُمْ وَلَوْكِرَةُ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
 آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدْلُكُمْ عَلَى تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيُّكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ
 أَلِيمٍ ۝ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ
 فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنفُسِكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ
 لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ
 وَيُدْخِلُكُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِيْنَ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ وَ
 مَسِكِنٌ طَيِّبَةٌ ۝ فِي جَنَّتٍ عَدِينَ ۖ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ

الْعَظِيمُ ۝ وَأُخْرَىٰ تُحْبُّونَهَا ۝ نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ فَتْحٌ ۝

قَرِيبٌ ۝ وَ يَشَرِّبُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۝
 كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ ۝ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَىٰ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۝
 لِلْحَوَارِيْنَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِيٰ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۝ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ ۝
 نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ ۝ قَامَنَا طَلِيفَةٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ۝
 وَ كَفَرَتْ طَلِيفَةٌ ۝ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَىٰ ۝
 عَدُوِّهِمْ فَاصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِيْنَ ۝ ۝

Throwing the soil on the Grave : After the burial, it is sunnah to cover the grave by starting throwing the soil from the head-down. Everyone should throw the two-handfuls soil, thrice. While throwing the first time, recite : **وَمِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ**
 "From it We created you,"

the second time, recite : **وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ**
 "And into it We return you,"

the third time, recite : **وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ ثَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ**
 "From it We raise you a second time,"

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يُسْتَغْفِرُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكُ
 الْقُدُّوسُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي
 الْأَرْضِ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَنذِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتِهِ وَيُرَكِّبُهُمْ
 وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۝ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ
 لَفْقِي ضَلَّلٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْعَقُوْا بِهِمْ
 وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيْهُ
 مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۝ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْقَضَى الْعَظِيمُ ۝ مَثَلُ
 الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْجَارِ
 يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ۝ بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
 يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ۝ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝ قُلْ
 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا ۝ إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلَيَاءُ

يَرَوُنَ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَدِيقِينَ ۚ وَلَا يَرَوُنَهُ أَبْدَأْ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ
وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي
تَقْرَوْنَ مِنْهُ فِي أَنَّهُ مُلْقِيَكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرْدُونَ إِلَى عَلِيهِ
الْعَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيَنْتَشِلُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۖ
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ
الْجَمْعَةِ فَلَا سُبُّوا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۖ ذَلِكُمْ
خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۖ فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ
الصَّلَاةُ فَلَا تُنْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ
اللَّهِ وَإِذْ كَرُوا اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا عَلَيْكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۖ وَإِذَا
رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أُولَئِكُو اثْفَضُوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوا
قَائِمًا ۖ قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ
الْتِجَارَةُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرِّزْقِينَ ۖ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ
الْمُلْكُ وَإِنَّهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَرَكُمْ فَأَخْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ
وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِمُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ بِئْوَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
مِنْ قَبْلِ ذَلِكَ أَقْوَا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ نِتَائِيْهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشِّرْ يَهْدُونَا فَكَفَرُوا وَ

تَوَلَّا وَاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ دُوَّالَهُ عَنْهُ حَمِيدٌ ۝ رَعْمَ
 الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يَبْعَثُوا ، قُلْ يَلَا وَرَبِّنِي
 لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّئُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ، وَذَلِكَ عَلَى
 اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ۝ كَمَا مَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي
 أَنْزَلْنَا ، وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ حَمِيدٌ ۝ يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ
 لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّعْبَابِ ، وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ
 بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُكَفَّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ
 وَيُدْخَلْهُ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِيْهُ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ
 خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ، ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ وَ
 الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتَنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
 النَّارِ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ مَا أَصَابَ
 مِنْ مُصِيرٍ إِلَّا يَادُنِ اللَّهِ دُوَّالَهُ عَنْهُ يَوْمَنِ
 يَهْدِ قَلْبَهُ دُوَّالَهُ يُكُلِّ شَيْءٌ عَلَيْمٌ ۝ وَأَطْبَعُوا

اللَّهُ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۖ فَإِنْ تَوْلِيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا
 عَلَيْهِ رَسُولُنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ۝ أَللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
 وَعَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ بِيَايَهَا
 الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ عَدُوًا
 لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ تَعْقُلُوا وَتَصْنَعُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا
 فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝ إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَ
 أَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝
 فَإِنْتُمْ قُوَّا اللَّهَ مَا أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَإِنْسَنُوا وَأَطِيعُوا
 وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لَا نَفْسٍ كُمْ دَوْمَنْ يُوقَ شُرَّهَ
 نَفْسِهِ فَأَوْلَيْكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝ إِنْ تُقْرِضُوا
 اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضْعِفُهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ
 وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ۝ عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ
 الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لَمْ تُحَرِّمْ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ
 تَبْشِّرُ مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ
 رَّحِيمٌ ۝ قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحْلِلَةً أَيْمَانَكُمْ
 وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَانَا ۝ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ وَ
 إِذَا أَسْرَ النَّبِيَّ إِلَى بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدَّى شَأْنَا
 قَلَّتِنَا نَبَاتُ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ
 بَعْضَهُ وَأَغْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ ۝ فَلَّتِنَا نَبَاتُهَا بِهِ
 قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا ۝ قَالَ نَبَاتِنِي الْعَلِيمُ
 الْخَبِيرُ ۝ إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَيَّ اللَّهُ فَقَدْ صَغَّتْ
 قُلُوبُكُمَا ۝ وَإِنْ تَظْهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ
 مَوْلَاهُ وَجِيلِهِ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلِكُكُهُ

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرَةً ۝ عَنْهُ رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَقَكُنْ
 أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِنْكُنْ مُسْلِمَاتِ
 مُؤْمِنَاتِ قُنْتِتِ تَبِعَتِ عَبِدَاتِ سَبِيلَتِ
 شَبِيلَتِ وَأَبْكَارًا ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
 قُوَا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيَّكُمْ نَارًا وَقُوْدُهَا النَّارُ
 وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ
 لَا يَعْصُوْنَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمْرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا
 يُؤْمِرُونَ ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا
 إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهَا تَجْزِيُّونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝
 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً
 نَصْوَحًا دَعَنْهُ رَبِّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ
 سَيِّاْتِكُمْ وَيُدْلِيْدُ خَلْكُمْ جَنْتِ تَجْرِيْنَ مِنْ
 تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ ۝ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْرِجُهُ اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ

وَالَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا مَعَهُ، نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَى بَيْنَ
 أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَتُّمْ كُنَّا
 ثُورَنَا وَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا، إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^١
 يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ
 وَأَغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا دَرُوا جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ
 الْمَصِيرُ^٢ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَ
 نُورٍ وَامْرَأَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ
 عَبْدَيْنِ أَصَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتْهُمَا قَلْمَرْ يُغْنِيَا
 عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقَبِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ
 مَعَ الظَّالِمِينَ^٣ وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِينَ
 أَمْنَوْا امْرَأَ فِرْعَوْنَ مَرَادْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ
 لِيَ عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِنَّيِ مِنْ
 فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ^٤

وَمَرِيمَ ابْنَتْ عُمْرَنَ الَّتِي أَخْصَنَتْ فِرْجَهَا
فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوْحِنَا وَصَدَقَتْ بِكَلِمَتِ
رَبِّهَا وَكُتُبِهِ وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقُنْتَنِينَ

Du'aa before eating : **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**

When you remember that you forgot to say Bismillah in the beginning, then, say :

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَوَّلَهُ وَآخِرَهُ

Du'aa after eating : **الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْلَّا يَأْتِي أَظْعَمَنَا
وَسَقَانَا وَجَعَلَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ**

Du'aa for the host : **اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي لَهُمْ فِيهَا
رَزَقْتَهُمْ وَأَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَأَرْحَمْهُمْ**

For stomach-ache : Recite the following Ayat and blow on the stomach or blow on the water and drink :

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ كُلُوا وَاشْرُبُوا هَنِيَّا إِيمَانًا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ مَا تَأْكُلُونَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ

أَيْكُفُرُ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ الَّذِي

خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَا تَرَىٰ فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ

مِنْ تَفْوُتٍ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَىٰ مِنْ فُطُورٍ

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ

خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ وَلَقَدْ رَأَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الْدُّنْيَا

نَمَضَابِيَّهُ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيْطَنِينَ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ

عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابٌ

جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ إِذَا أَلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا

لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ

كُلَّمَا أُلْقَى فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَالَكُوكُمْ خَرَّبَهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ
 نَذِيرٌ ۝ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ هُوَ فَكَذَّبُنَا
 وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي
 ضَلَالٍ كَثِيرٍ ۝ وَقَالُوا لَوْكُنَا سَمِعْ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا
 كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعْيِ ۝ فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنْبِهِمْ هُوَ
 فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعْيِ ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ
 رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝ وَأَسْرَفُوا
 قَوْلَكُمْ أَوْ اجْهَرُهُ فَإِنَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصَّدْرِ ۝
 أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ۝ وَهُوَ الْطَّيِّفُ الْخَيْرُ ۝ هُوَ
 الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلِكُلًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَابِكِهَا
 وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ ۝ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ۝ إِنَّمَا تُمْتَمَّ مَنْ
 فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ
 تَمُورُ ۝ أَمْ أَصْنَمْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ

حَاضِبًا ، فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٌ ⑯ وَلَقَدْ كَذَبَ
 الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَذِيرٌ ⑰ أَوْلَئِرِبَا
 إِلَى الظَّاهِرِ فَوْقَهُمْ ضَلَّتْ وَيَقْبِضُنَّ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ
 إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ دَرَأَهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ⑱ أَمَّنْ هَذَا
 الَّذِي هُوَ جَنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مَنْ دُونَ الرَّحْمَنِ
 إِنَّ الْكُفَّارَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ⑲ أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي
 يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ، بَلْ لَجُوا فِي عُت્ُوٍ وَ
 نُفُورٍ ⑳ أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُرْكَبًا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْلَأَهُ
 أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيًّرٍ ㉑ قُلْ هُوَ
 الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ
 وَالْأَفْدَاءَ ، قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ ㉒ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي
 ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ㉓ وَيَقُولُونَ
 مَثْنَةً هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ㉔ قُلْ

إِنَّا عِلْمُهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ①

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَقَيْلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَعُونَ ② قُلْ

أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنَّ أَهْلَكَنِيَ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعَنِي أَوْ رَحِمَنِيَّا

فَمَنْ يُجِيِّزُ الْكُفَّارُونَ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ③ قُلْ هُوَ

الرَّحْمَنُ أَمْنَتَ بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ④ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ

مَنْ هُوَ فِي صَلَلٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑤ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ

أَضَبَعَ مَا وَكَفَ عَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَا تَبَّيِّكُمْ بِمَا أَرَأَيْتُمْ ⑥

Du'aa for guidance (to straight path)

Read 11 times Dourood Sharif (Salaat Wasalam) then recite Surah Jum'ah thrice, then 11 times Dourood Sharif then, request for Hidayat.

وَالْأَلْفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْا نَفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا

نَفَقْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلْفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ

عَنِ يَنْزَهُ كُلَّ بَرَهُ ①

When any body conveys his Salaam, then say :

وَعَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

When you farewell anyone say :

أَسْتَوْدِعُ اللَّهَ دِينَكَ وَأَمَانَكَ وَخَوَاتِيمَ عَمَلَكَ ،

سُورَةُ نُوحٍ مَكِيَّةٌ (٢١)

آيَاتُهَا ١١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَيْ قَوْمَهُ أَنْ أَنذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ
قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝ قَالَ يَقُولُ
إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوا
وَأَطِيعُونِ ۝ يَعْفُرُ لَكُمْ مِنْ دُنُوِّكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرُكُمْ إِلَى
أَجَلٍ مُّسَتَّٰ ۝ إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخِّرُ مِنْ
لَوْكُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ قَالَ رَبِّي إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي
لَيَلَّا وَنَهَارًا ۝ فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ۝

فَرَأَيْتَ كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا آَصَا بِعَهْدِهِمْ
فِي أَذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرَفُوا وَاسْتَكَبَرُوا
اسْتَكْبَرَا رَأَيْتَ ثُمَّ دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهَارًا ۝ ثُمَّ رَأَيْتَ
أَعْلَمَتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ۝ فَقُلْتُ
اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبِّكُمْ ۝ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَارًا ۝ يُرْسِلُ السَّمَاءَ
عَلَيْكُمْ قِدْرًا ۝ وَيُمْدِدُكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَيْنِيْنَ وَ
يَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ جَنَّتٍ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ۝ مَا لَكُمْ
لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ۝ وَقَدْ خَلَقْتُمْ أَطْوَارًا ۝
الَّغْرِيْرَ وَأَكَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۝
وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ سَرَاجًا ۝
وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ۝ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ
فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا ۝ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ
الْأَرْضَ إِسَاطًا ۝ لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِي جَاجًا ۝

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِيْ وَاتَّبَعُوْا مَنْ لَمْ
 يَرِدْهُ مَالُهُ وَوَلْدُهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ۝ وَمَكَرُوْا
 مَكَرًا كَبَارًا ۝ وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ الْهَتَّاكُمْ وَلَا
 تَذَرُنَّ وَدًا وَلَا سُوَاعًا ۝ وَلَا يَعُوْشُ وَيَعُوْقَ
 وَلَسَرًا ۝ وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۝ وَلَا تَزِدْ
 الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ۝ مِمَّا حَطَّيْتُهُمْ أُغْرِقُوْا
 فَأَذْخُلُوْا فَادًا ۝ فَلَمَّا يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُوْنِ
 اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ۝ وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى
 الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِيْنَ دَيَارًا ۝ إِنَّكَ إِنْ
 تَذَرُّهُمْ يُضْلُّوْا عَبَادَةَ وَلَا يَلْدُوْا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا
 كُفَّارًا ۝ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالدَّيْ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ
 بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَتِ ۝ وَلَا تَزِدْ
 الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ثَبَارًا ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أُوْحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ أَسْمَمَ نَفْرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا
 إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجِيبًا يَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ الرُّشْدِ
 فَأَمَّا بِهِ فَلَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا وَأَنَّهُ
 تَعْلَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلِدًا
 وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا
 وَأَنَّا ظَنَّنَا أَنْ لَنْ تَقُولَ الْأُلُُّسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ
 كَذِبًا وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْأُلُُّسُ يَعُوذُونَ
 بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهْقًا وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَلَّوْا
 كَمَا ظَنَّنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا وَأَنَّا لَمْسَنَا
 السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مُلْئَةً حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهُبًا
 وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلْسَّمِيعِ وَقَمَّ

يَسْمِعُ الْأَنَّ يَجْدُلُهُ شَهَابًا رَّصَدًا ۝ وَأَنَا لَا
 نَذِرِي أَشَرُّ أُرْبِدًا بِهِنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ
 رَّوْهُمْ رَشَدًا ۝ وَأَنَا مِنَ الظَّالِمُونَ وَمِنْتَ دُوفَتَ
 ذَلِكَ مُكْنَى طَرَائِقَ قَدَدًا ۝ وَأَنَا ظَنَّتَ أَنْ لَكَ
 تُعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكَ تُعْجِزَ كَهْرِيًّا ۝ وَأَنَا
 لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَى أَمْتَابِهِ فَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ
 فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهْقًا ۝ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ
 وَمِنْتَ الْقَسْطُونَ دَفْنَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأَوْلَئِكَ تَحْرِفُوا
 رَشَدًا ۝ وَأَنَا الْقَسْطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ۝
 وَأَنْ لَوْ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الظَّرِيقَةِ لَا سَقَيْنَاهُمْ مَاءً
 غَدَقًا ۝ لِنَفْتَنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ
 يَسْلُكُهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ۝ وَأَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا
 تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ۝ وَأَنَّهُ لَكُمْ قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ

يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ۝ قُلْ إِنِّي
 أَدْعُوا رَبِّيْ وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ۝ قُلْ إِنِّي
 لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ۝ قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ
 يُحِيرَنِي مِنْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ
 مُلْتَحَدًا ۝ إِلَّا بَلَغَنَا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسْلَتِهِ مَا وَمَنْ
 يَعْصِي اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِينَ
 فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۝ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَتَيَعْلَمُونَ
 مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقْلَعَ عَدَدًا ۝ قُلْ إِنْ
 أَدْرِي أَقْرِبَ مَا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ
 رَبِّيْ أَمْدًا ۝ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ
 أَحَدًا ۝ إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَى مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ
 يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ۝
 لَيَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رِسْلَتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ

بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ۝

سُورَةُ الْمَزْمَلِ مَحْكَيَتُهُ

أيامها -

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَزْمَلُ ۝ قُمِ الْيَلَّا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝ نَصْفَهُ

أَوْ أَنْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ۝ أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَسَرِّتِلِ

الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ۝ إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ۝

إِنَّ نَاسَةَ الْيَلَّا هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطًا ۝ وَأَقْوَمُ قَلِيلًا ۝

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ۝ وَادْكُرْ أَسْمَ رَبِّكَ

وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبَتِيلًا ۝ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ۝ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا

يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ۝ وَذَرْنِي وَ

الْمَكَدِّيَنَ أُولَى النِّعَمَ وَمَهْلَكُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ۝ إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا

أَنْكَالًا وَجَهِيمًا ۝ وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا

الْيَمَّاٰ ۝ يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتْ
 الْجِبَالُ كَثِيرًا مَّهِيَّلًا ۝ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ
 رَسُولًا ۝ شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى فَرْعَوْنَ
 رَسُولًا ۝ فَعَصَى فَرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخْذَنَاهُ أَخْذًا
 وَبِيَلًا ۝ فَكَيْفَ تَتَقَوْنَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا
 يَجْعَلُ الْوِلَدَانَ شَيْبًا ۝ السَّمَاءُ مُنْقَطِرٌ بِهِ
 كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ۝ إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۝ فَمَنْ
 شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ سَيِّلًا ۝ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَئِكَّ
 تَقُومُ أَدْنَى مِنْ ثُلُثَيِّ الْيَلِ ۝ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَ
 طَلَاقِفَهُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ ۝ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْيَلَ وَ
 النَّهَارَ ۝ عَلِمَ أَنْ لَنْ تُحْصُوْهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ
 فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَسْرِيْرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۝ عَلِمَ أَنْ سَيَكُونُ
 مِنْكُمْ مَرْضٌ ۝ وَآخَرُوْنَ يَضْرِبُوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

يَدْعُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَآخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ
 فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَرَ مِنْهُ وَآقِمُوا
 الصَّلَاةَ وَاتُّوا الزَّكُوَةَ وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
 وَمَا تُقْدِمُوا لَا نَفِسٌ كُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ إِنَّ
 اللَّهَ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

(٢٥) سُورَةُ الْقِيمَةِ مِنْ حِكْمَتِهِ

آيَاتُهَا ٢٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيمَةِ وَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفَسِ
 الْوَأْمَةِ أَيْحَسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّ نَجْمَ عَظَامَهُ
 بَلِ قِدَرِيْنَ عَلَى أَنْ تُسْرِيَ بَنَانَهُ بَلْ يُرِيدُ
 إِلَيْنَ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمَ الْقِيمَةِ
 فَإِذَا بَرَقَ الْبَصَرُ وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ

وَالْقَمَرُ ۝ يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَيْدٌ أَيْنَ الْمَقْرُ ۝
 كَلَّا لَا وَرَرٌ ۝ إِلَّا رَتِكَ يَوْمَيْدٌ الْمُسْتَقْرُ ۝
 يُنْبَئُوا الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَيْدٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَآخَرٌ ۝ بَلِ
 الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرٌ ۝ وَلَوْ أَلْقَى مَعَادِيرَهُ ۝
 لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلْ بِهِ ۝ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ
 وَقُرْآنَهُ ۝ فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَهُ قَاتِبُهُ قُرْآنَهُ ۝ ثُمَّ إِنَّ
 عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ۝ كَلَّا بَلْ تُحْبِّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ۝ وَتَرْدُونَ
 الْآخِرَةَ ۝ وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَيْدٌ نَّاضِرَةٌ ۝ إِلَّا رَتِهَا
 نَاظِرَةٌ ۝ وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَيْدٌ بَاسِرَةٌ ۝ تَظُنُّ أَنْ
 يُفْعَلْ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ۝ كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الشَّرَاقَ ۝
 وَقِيلَ مَنْ عَدَرَاقٌ ۝ وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفَرَاقُ ۝ وَ
 التَّقَتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ۝ إِلَّا رَتِكَ يَوْمَيْدٌ
 الْمَسَاقُ ۝ فَلَا صَدَقَ وَلَا صَلَىٰ ۝ وَلَكِنْ كَذَبَ وَتَوَلَّ ۝

ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَظَّلُ ۝ أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ۝ ثُمَّ أَوْلَىٰ
 لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ۝ أَيْحَسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتَرَكَ سُدًّا ۝
 الْقَرَيْكُ نُطْفَةٌ مِّنْ مَّنِيٍّ يَمْنُى ۝ ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً
 فَخَلَقَ فَسُوْلَهُ ۝ فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الرَّوْجَيْنَ الدَّكَّارَ وَ
 الْأُنْثَىٰ ۝ أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقُدْرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُتَحْمِيَ الْمَوْتُ ۝

(٢١) سورة الدبر مدحنيه

(٢٢) آياتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَىٰ إِلَاسَانٍ حِينَ مِنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ
 شَيْئًا مَذْكُورًا ۝ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا إِلَاسَانًا مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ
 أَمْشَأْرِجَ ۝ تَبَتَّلِيْهُ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ۝ إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ
 السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ۝ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا
 لِلْكُفَّارِنَ سَلِسِلًا وَأَغْلَلًا وَسَعِيرًا ۝ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ
 يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ۝ عَيْنًا يَشَرِّبُ

بِهَا عَبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجَّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ۝ يُوْفُونَ
 بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرًّا مُّسْتَطِيرًا ۝ وَ
 يُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبْتِهِ مِسْكِينًا وَ يَتِيمًا
 وَ آسِيرًا ۝ إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا تُرِيدُونَكُمْ
 جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكُورًا ۝ إِنَّمَا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَّبِّنَا يَوْمًا
 عَبُوسًا قَطْرِيرًا ۝ فَوَقْتُهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرًّا ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ
 وَلَقْتُهُمْ نَصْرَةً وَسُرُورًا ۝ وَجَزَرُهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا
 جَنَّةً وَحَرَيرًا ۝ مُتَكَبِّنُ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَابِكِ ۚ لَا
 يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ۝ وَ دَانِيَةً
 عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلْلُهَا وَذُلْلُكُ قُطُوفُهَا تَذْلِيلًا ۝ وَ
 يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِإِنِيَّةٍ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ أَكْوَابٍ
 كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ۝ قَوَارِيرًا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ قَدَرُوهَا
 تَقْدِيرًا ۝ وَ يُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا

زَنْجِيْلًا ۝ عَيْنَيْنَا فِيهَا تُسْتَى سَلْسِيْلًا ۝ وَ
 يَطْوُفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ ۝ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ
 حَسِبْتَهُمْ لَوْلَوًا مَنْتُورًا ۝ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ رَأَيْتَ
 نَعِيْمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا ۝ عَلَيْهِمْ شِيَابُ سُنْدُسٍ
 خُضْرٌ وَاسْتَبْرَقٌ ۝ وَحَلْوَا أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فَضَّلَةٍ وَسَقْفُهُمْ
 رَبِّهِمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ۝ إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً ۝ وَ
 كَانَ سَعِيْكُمْ مَشْكُورًا ۝ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ
 الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا ۝ فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ
 مِنْهُمْ أَثْمًا أَوْ كُفُورًا ۝ وَإِذْكُرْ أَسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً
 وَأَصْبِلًا ۝ وَمِنَ الْيَنِيلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ
 لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ۝ إِنَّ هُوَ لَا يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَ
 يَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ۝ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ
 وَشَدَّدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ ۝ وَإِذَا شَتَّنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَالَهُمْ

تَبَدِّيْلًا ① إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ② فَمَنْ شَاءَ
 اتَّخَذَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ سَبِيْلًا ③ وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا
 أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ④ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْنَا حَكِيمًا ⑤
 يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ⑥ وَالظَّالِمِينَ
 أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ⑦

(٢٨) سُوْرَةُ التَّبَّابِ مَرْجِيْبَةٌ (٢٠)

أيامها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ① عَنِ التَّبَّابِ الْعَظِيمِ ② الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ
 مُخْتَلِقُونَ ③ كُلُّاً سَيَعْلَمُونَ ④ لَئِنْ كُلَّاً سَيَعْلَمُونَ ⑤ الَّذِي بَعَدَ عَنِ
 الْأَرْضِ حَمْدًا ⑥ وَالْعِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا ⑦ وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ⑧
 وَجَعَلْنَا نُوْفَكُمْ سُبَّاتًا ⑨ وَجَعَلْنَا الْيَلَلِ لِبَاسًا ⑩ وَجَعَلْنَا
 النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ⑪ وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبِعًا شَدَادًا ⑫ وَجَعَلْنَا
 سَرَاجًا وَهَاجَارًا ⑬ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَتِ مَا مِنْ شَجَاجًا ⑭

لِتُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبَّاً وَنَبَاتًا ۝ وَجَنَّتِ الْفَافَا ۝ إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ
 كَانَ مِيقَاتًا ۝ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْواجًا ۝ وَ
 فُتُحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ۝ وَسُرِّتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ
 سَرَابًا ۝ إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ۝ لِلظَّاغِينَ مَابَا ۝
 لِبَشِينَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا ۝ لَيَدُونُ قُوْنَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ۝
 إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَعَسَاقًا ۝ جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا ۝ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ
 حِسَابًا ۝ وَكَذَّبُوا بِالْيَتَأْكِيدَابَا ۝ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ
 كِتَابًا ۝ فَذُو قُوَافِلَنَ تَزِيدُ كُلُّ الْأَعْذَابَا ۝ إِنَّ الْمُمْتَقِينَ
 مَفَازًا ۝ حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ۝ وَكُوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا ۝ وَكَاسَّا
 دَهَاقًا ۝ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا الْغَوَّ وَلَا كَذَّبَا ۝ جَزَاءً مِنْ رِبَكَ عَطَاءً
 حِسَابًا ۝ رَتِّ الْسَّمَوَاتِ الْأَرْضَ وَمَا يَنْهَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ
 مِنْهُ خَطَابًا ۝ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلِكَةُ صَفَا ۝ لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ
 إِلَّا مَنْ ذَنَنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ۝ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ

شَكَّهُتِ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَى رَتْبِهِ مَابَّاً ۝ إِنَّا أَنذَرْنَاهُ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا ۝ يَوْمَ يُنْظَرُ

الْمُرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدُهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكُفَّارُ يَلْيَئُنَّتِي كُنْتُ شُرِيعًا ۝

سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى مِنْ حِكْمَتِهِ ۝

أَيَّا لَهَا ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

سَبَّحَ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى ۝ الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَىٰ ۝ وَالَّذِي
قَدَرَ فَهَدَىٰ ۝ وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْءَ ۝ فَجَعَلَهُ عَثَّةً
أَحْوَمَ ۝ سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَىٰ ۝ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ أَنْتَ
يَعْلَمُ الْجَهَرَ وَمَا يَخْفِي ۝ وَنِسِرُكَ لِلْمُيْسَرِ ۝ قَدْ كَرِهَ
إِنْ تَفَعَّتِ الدِّكْرُ ۝ سَبِيلًا كُرُونَ يَخْشَىٰ ۝ وَ
يَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَىٰ ۝ الَّذِي يَصْلَى النَّارَ الْكَبِيرَ ۝ ثُمَّ
لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَعْيَىٰ ۝ قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَرَكَهُ ۝ وَ
ذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّىٰ ۝ يَلْتَوِّرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۝
وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ۝ إِنَّ هَذَا فِي الصُّحْفِ الْأُولَى ۝

صُحْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ ۝

Ascription of Manzil

Manzil has been proven successful for protection from magic, evil spirit, spell and other dangerous things. The verses with little variations are mentioned in Al-Qaul Al-Jamil and Bahishti Zewar. The traditionist Shah Valiullah علیہ السلام writes in Al-Qaul Al-Jamil : These Thirty Three verses of the Holy Qur'an defend one from magic and are the source of protection from the Devils, thieves and wild animals, Hadhrat Thanwi رحمۃ اللہ علیہ writes, "If there is doubt about anyone being under the influence of evil spirit, then write these verses and hang them around the neck of the patient, blow these verses on water and sprinkle on him. If there is any evil influence in the house, read these verses, puff on the water and spray on all the four corners of the house.

منزل

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ

لِسَمِّ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لِرَحْمَةِ الرَّحِيمِ

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ

إِهْدِنَا الصَّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ صَرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ

عَلَيْهِمْ وَغَيْرَ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الصَّالِحِينَ (لِمِنْ)

لِسَمِّ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْكَبِيرِ لِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ هُدَى

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ الَّذِينَ يَؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقِنُونَ

الصَّلَاةَ وَمَمَّا رَزَقَهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ يَوْمَئِنُونَ

بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ

هُمْ يُوْقِنُونَ أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدَىٰ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ

وَأَوْلَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝

وَاللَّهُمَّ إِنَّهُ أَنْدَلَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا يَأْخُذُهُ سَنَةٌ

وَلَا نُوْمَطُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ

ذَا الْذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَأْبَدُنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَبْيَنُ

أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلَقُهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ

عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

وَلَا يَعُودُهُ حَفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ الْعَظِيمِ لَا يَرْكَأُهُ

فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ ثَبَيَّنَ الرُّشُدُ مِنَ الْغَيْرِ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرُ

بِالظَّاغُوتِ وَمَوْمِنُ بِيَارِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ أَسْتَسْكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ

الْوُثْقَى لَا أَنْفِصَامَ لَهَا لَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِ ۝ اللَّهُ وَلِيٌّ

الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلْمَاتِ إِلَى الْبُرُّ وَالَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا أَوْلَئِكُمُ الظَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ مِّنَ النُّورِ

إِلَى الظَّلَمَةِ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ
 لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبَدِّلُ وَمَا
 فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ مَا تَخْفُوهُ إِنَّ حَاسِبَكُمْ بِهِ الَّهُ فَيَغْفِرُ
 لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَعِذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 قَدِيرٌ^٥ أَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَ
 الْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلُّ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلِكَتِهِ وَكُنْتُبِهِ وَ
 رُسُلِهِ فَلَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا
 وَأَطَعْنَا غُفرانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ^٦ لَا يَمْكُرُ
 اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وَسَعَهَا طَلَبًا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا
 الْكَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِيْنَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا
 رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا أَصْرَارًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى
 الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا أَرَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ
 لِنَفْلِهِ وَأَعْفُ عَنَّا وَأَغْفِرْنَا لِغَنْهِ وَأَرْحَمْنَا

أَدْتَ مَوْلَسَنَا فَانْصَرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ ٥
 شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلِكُ هُوَ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ
 قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٥
 قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ
 تَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَعْرِمُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُنْذِلُ
 مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ
 شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٥ تُولِجُ الْيَلَلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ
 فِي الْيَلَلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَقَّ مِنَ الْمَيْتَ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيْتَ
 مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ٥
 إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
 فِي سَتَةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ فَنُعْشَى
 الْيَلَلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ
 وَالثَّجُومُ مُسْحَرَتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ ٦ إِلَّا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ

تَبَرَّكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا
 وَخُفْيَةً ۝ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِلِينَ ۝ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا
 فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا
 إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝
 قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ ۝ أَيَّاً مَا تَدْعُوا
 فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۝ وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا
 تُخَافِتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ۝ وَقُلِ
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ
 فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدُّنْلِ وَكَبِيرٌ تَكْبِيرًا
 أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبْدًا وَأَنَّكُمْ
 إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجِعُونَ ۝ فَتَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكُ الْحَقُّ
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ۝ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ
 مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخْرَىٰ لَا يُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ ۝ فَلَاتَمَا

حَسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِهُ الْكُفَّارُونَ ۝

وَقُلْ رَبِّيْتُ أَغْفِرُ وَأَرْحَمُ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

وَالظَّرْفُتْ صَفَّا ۝ فَالرِّجْرَتْ زَجْرَا ۝ فَالشَّلِيلُتْ

ذَكْرَا ۝ إِنَّ الْهَكْمَ لِوَاحِدٍ ۝ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ۝ إِنَّا زَيَّنَاهَا السَّمَكَةَ

الْدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةٍ وَالْكَوَافِرِ ۝ وَحَفَظَاهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ

شَيْطَنٍ مَارِدٍ ۝ لَا يَسْتَعْنُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْأَعْلَى وَ

يُكَذَّبُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ۝ دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

وَأَوْسِبٌ ۝ إِلَمَنْ خَطْفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شَهَابٌ

شَاقِبٌ ۝ فَاسْتَفْرَهُمْ أَهْمَمُ أَشَدُ خَلْقًا أَمْ مَنْ

خَلَقْنَا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَأَنْزِبٌ ۝

يَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسَانَ أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْقُدُنَا

مِنْ أَقْطَلَارَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفَدَ وَلَا تَنْفَدُونَ
 إِلَّا بِسُلْطَنٍ ۝ فِي أَيِّ الْأَرْضِ كَمَا شَاءُتِ بَيْنَ يُرْسَلُ
 عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِنْ نَارٍ لَوْمَحَاسٌ فَلَا تَتَصَرَّفُونَ ۝
 فِي أَيِّ الْأَرْضِ كَمَا شَاءُتِ بَيْنَ فَإِذَا النَّشْفَتِ الشَّمْوَأُ
 فَكَانَتْ وَرَدَةً كَالْتِهَانِ ۝ فِي أَيِّ الْأَرْضِ كَمَا
 شَاءُتِ بَيْنَ ۝ فَيَوْمَ هِنَا لَا يُسْعَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْ
 وَلَا جَانٌ ۝ فِي أَيِّ الْأَرْضِ كَمَا شَاءُتِ بَيْنَ ۝
 لَوْأَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ
 خَالِشًا مُعَتَصِّدًا عَامِنْ خَشْيَةَ اللَّهِ وَرَتَلَكَ
 الْأَمْثَالُ نَضَرُ بِهَا إِلَيْكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۝
 هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ
 الشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقَدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ

الْبَهِيْهِ مِنْ الْعَزِيزِ الْجَبَارِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ سُبْحَانَ

اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ

الْمُصْرِفُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ يَسِّعُهُ لَهُ

مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ أَسْتَعِمْ نَفْرُّمِنَ الْجِنَّ فَقَاتُوا

إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قَرَانًا عَجَبًا لَّهُ يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ

فَأَمْتَأْيَهُ ۝ وَلَنْ شُرِكْ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۝ وَأَنَّهُ

تَعْلَى جَدُورِنَا مَا أَتَخَذَ صَاحِبَةً ۝ وَلَا وَلَدًا ۝

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيْهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ يَا يَاهَا الْكُفَّارُونَ ۝ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ

مَا عَبَدَ ثُمَّ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبَدْتُهُ

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ أَللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ يَلِدْهُ

وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَ

مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي

الْعُقَدِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ التَّاِسِ مَلِكِ التَّاِسِ إِلَهِ

الْتَّاِسِ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسَوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ الَّذِي

يَوْسُوسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

Invocation (Du'aa) for protection from accidents

Hadhrat Talq said that a man came to Hadhrat Abu Darda رضي الله عنه, the companion of Rasoolullah ﷺ and informed him that his house got burned. Abu Darda رضي الله عنه said, "It didn't burn." Then, another man arrived and told The same thing. Abu Darda رضي الله عنه said, "It didn't burn." After that a third man came and said the same thing. Abu Darda رضي الله عنه said, "It didn't burn." Finally another man arrived and said, "Oh Abu Darda رضي الله عنه! the flames of fire rose very high but when they reached your house, the fire extinguished." Abu Darda رضي الله عنه said "I knew that Allah will not let it happen so because I had heard from the Messenger of Allah ﷺ: "Whoever recites these words in the morning, no calamity will fall on him till the evening." As I had recited these words in the morning, I was sure my house will not catch fire."

اللهم انت ربى لا إله إلا انت عليك توكلت وانت رب
العرش الکريم ط ما شاء الله كان وما لم يشأ لم يكن ولا
حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العظيم أعلم بأن الله
على كل شيء قد يريه وآن الله قد أحاط به كل شيء
عليهما اللهم ادعني أعوذ بك من شر نفسي ومن شر كل
دابة أنت أخذنا صيدها إن ربى على صراط مستقيم

Rescuers : Monajjiyat

The following seven verses from the Holy Qur'an are known as Monajjiyat. Allaama Ibn Sireen رحمه الله said that these verses are tested ones to get rid of

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَإِنْ يَمْسِكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ

وَإِنْ يُرْدِكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَأْدَ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ

يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رُزْقُهَا وَ

يَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقْرِرَهَا وَمُسْتَوْدِعَهَا كُلُّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مَمَنْ دَأَبَتْتُ إِلَيْهِ
هُوَ أَخْذُلُنَا صَيْهَةً إِذَا نَرَيْنَاهُ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ^٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَكَائِنٌ مِنْ دَآبَتْتُ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِنَّا كُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ^٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا
وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلٌ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ^٧

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَلَيْسَ سَالَتْهُمْ مِنْ خَالقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لِيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ
قُلْ أَفَرَءِ يَتَمَّمَ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ أَرَادَنَّ اللَّهَ
بِضُرِّهِ لَهُنَّ كَشِفُتُ ضُرِّهِ أَوْ أَرَادَنَّ بِرَحْمَةِ هَلْ هُنَّ

مُمْسِكُتُ رَحْمَتِهِ قُلْ حَبِّيَ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ لِمَا شَوَّكُونَ^٨

Virtues of Du'aa in the light of Ahaadith

It is related that the Rasoe'lullah ﷺ said. "Before Allah (At the threshold of Allah) no worship has more weightage than Du'aa."

In another tradition, Rasoe'lullah ﷺ said, "Whoever wants his invocations (Du'aa) be accepted by Allah at the time of adversity and distress, then, he should (invoke) a lot of times when he is in comfort and prosperity.

In another tradition, Rasoe'lullah ﷺ said, "Du'aa is the weapon for the faithful (Momin); it is a pillar of religion and the light (Noor) of the heaven and the earth."

At the time of enemies' besieging Muslims, Pray :

When you are afraid of any calamity, fearing danger or fearing involvement in great distress, then say, repeatedly :

Benefits of Du'aa and its pre-requisites

Du'aa means to call. It means to call Allah to fulfill our needs. Allah, the Exalted said :

"You call Me, I will (fulfill your need) answer your call." And said :

"Call your Lord humbly and secretly."

Rasoelullah ﷺ said, "Du'aa! It is the worship; and said 'Du'aa is the cream of worship'; and said, "Du'aa is the weapon of Momin"; and said, "Nothing is more exalted than Du'aa before Allah; and said, "Du'aa changes the fate." and said, "Du'aa repulses every calamity." (Mishkaat and Tirmidhi)

Allah, the Exalted is very pleased with one who puts his petition before Him and He accepts his requests and grants him his requirement. All these things depend upon complete and total observation of its prerequisites otherwise he should not expect the acceptance of his Du'aa.

The person who invokes is like a sick one, if he wants to get well, then, alongwith the prescribed medical treatment he must avoid things forbidden by his physician. On the contrary if he doesn't abstain from forbidden things, then, he might not get cured. In the same manner, if we want that our invocations (Du'aa) are accepted by Allah and we get what we want from Him, then we must strictly observe the following rules.

First : Alongwith the perfect Imaan (Faith) sincerity is also necessary. It means while invoking we should not think of anyone or anything in our heart and mind except Allah; because no good deeds are acceptable to Allah without sincerity (of intention).

Secondly : We must refrain from lying, deceiving, gambling, drinking, envy, pride, Malice, backbiting (and similar sins) as all these are great sins and all these vices are denounced in the Holy Qur'an and Hadith.

Etiquette for Invocation (Du'aa)

1. Pray with submissiveness and humbleness as Allah the Exalted has taught the way to pray :

"Pray to your Lord humbly."

Beseech your Lord, keeping in mind that my Lord is listening to me and watching my every action and movement. I am in His presence. He surely bestows upon His beggars and never deprives one from His Mercy. Put your needs before Allah with full of hope; as our Lord Himself has praised such persons in Surah Ambiyaa, Verse number 90.

2. Before Allah, confess your sins, ask for His forgiveness, repent upon your bad deeds and firmly intend not to repeat such sins; as you will read afterwards :

3. Make your good deed a mediator in you request.
4. Performing ablution (Wuzu) before Du'aa is desirable (Mustahab) Then offer two rakaat; as Rasoe'lullah ﷺ said, "whoever performs ablution perfectly, offers two rakaat and then prays to his Lord, his Du'aa will be accepted surely, sooner or later.
5. Turn your face towards Ka'baa as we are told to offer our prayers facing Ka'baa. Rasoe'lullah ﷺ used to face toward Ka'baa at the time of prayer.
6. Before invokation (Du'aa) praise Allah, the Exalted, then ask Allah to bestow his blessings and peace on His Rasoe'lullah ﷺ. After that, pray, put your needs before Allah. End your pray with the praise of Allah and Dourood upon the Rasoe'lullah ﷺ.
7. Keep your hands apart, the palms upwards and parallel to your face and shoulder.
8. After Du'aa rub the palm on your face.
9. Du'aa and Istighfaar be repeated thrice, as Rasoe'lullah ﷺ used to pray thrice.
10. Do not be hasty about Du'aa. Keep invoking until it is accepted and never say, I am praying for so many days but it has not been accepted so far.
11. End you Du'aa on Aameen, Hamid and Dourood

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمُ
أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُ الْعَظِيمَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

Whoever recites above four phrases, they will be written down and hung along the 'Arsh' (The Higher Sphere). No sin of its utterer can wipe them until, the man will receive them intact and sealed when he meets Allah on the Day of Resurrection
(Hisn Haseen)

2. جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنِّي مُحَمَّدٌ أَمَّا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

Whoever recites this Dourood upon Rasoolullah ﷺ once, seventy thousand angels will be writing good deeds for him for one year.

3. لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
Whoever says it will be a treatment for 99 ailments; the least is worry and discomfort.

4. اللَّهُمَّ صَرِّلْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْزِلْهُ الْمَقْدَرَ
الْمَقْرَبَ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ

Hadrat Rowaila رضي الله عنه related that Rasoolullah ﷺ said "Whoever recites this Dourood, my intercession will be sure for him"

(Fadhaail-e-Aamaal)

رَبِّ اغْفِرْنِي وَلِوَالدِّي وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
 يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ

If you invoke this Du'aa 27 times everday, Allah will give you the reward equivalent to the number of Muslims right from Hadhrat Adam till the last Muslim till the Day of Resurrection.

6. Whoever remembers his death 25 times in a day

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِي الْمَوْتِ وَفِي مَا بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ

and if he dies the same day, he will get the reward of a martyr.

7. If anyone recites the following 40 times during his death - illness, he will get the reward of martyrdom :

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَلَا قُوَّةَ
 إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

One should recite it during his illness, perhaps it might be his death-disease.

8. Best Kalimaat :

Rasoeoulallah ﷺ said, "Two words which are (easy) light on tongue but heavy on scale and dearest to Allah" are :

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ
 (Bukhari)

9. Rasoeoulallah ﷺ said "The Paradise will be sure

for one who says **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ** and

whoever says **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ** one hundred times, one hundred and twenty four thousand good deeds will be written for him; and these words are dearer to Allah than spending a mountain load of gold. (Fadhal-i-Aamaal)

10. **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ أَحَدٌ أَصْمَدَ الْمُلْكَ يَلْذِ**
وَلَمْ يُؤَلِّدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ

Twenty thousand good deeds will be written for its reciter

11. **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ أَحَدٌ أَصْمَدَ الْمُلْكَ يَتَّخِذُ صَاحِبَةً**
وَلَا وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ

Forty thousand good deeds will be written for reciting it ten times.

12. Hadhrat Miqal bin Yusaar رضي الله عنه related that Rasoeelullah صلى الله عليه وسلم said, "Whoever says
أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ

thrice and recites the last three verses of Surah Hashr.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّاهُ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةُ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ هُوَ اللَّهُ
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّاهُ الْفَقِيلُ الْقَدِيسُ السَّلَمُ الْمُفْؤُدُ مِنَ الْمُهَبِّينُ الْغَنِيُّ الْجَنَانُ
الْفَتَكِيرُ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِقُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْفَافُ
الْخَسْنَى ۝ يَسْتَعْجِلُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝ وَهُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

in the morning, Allah will appoint seventy thousand angels who will invoke for mercy for him till the evening and if he dies the same day, he will die a martyr. And whoever recites this in the evening, Allah will appoint seventy thousand angels who will invoke for mercy for him till the morning and if he dies the same night, he will die a martyr. (Tirmidhi)

13. Rasoolullah ﷺ said to Juwairiya بنت الأبي طالب رضي الله عنها, who was busy in glorifying Allah on her place of prayer, since Fajr prayer till the time of Duhaa prayer, that "After departing from you, I said four Kalimaat thrice. If they are compared to what you chanted, since morning, they will overcome them. They are :

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدْدُ خَلْقِهِ وَرَضَانَفِسِهِ
وَزَنَةُ عَرْشِهِ وَمَدَادُ كَلِمَاتِهِ -

14. Particular recitation on Friday

Whoever recites Surah Kahf on Friday, it will be the expiation for his sins till next Friday and there will be a sparkling light (Noor) for him.

أَلْبَاقِي Hundred times on Friday, his all good deeds will be accepted (by Allah). Whoever begs pardon for his sins sincerely, one hundred times after the Friday prayer in the following words, Allah will pardon his sins.

يَا عَفَّارًا غُفْرَانِي دُنْوِي

Whoever recites the following Dourood after Asr prayer on Friday, his eighty years sins will be forgiven

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأَقْرَبِي وَعَلَى أَهْلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا

Whoever recites fourth Kalima on Friday night 40 times, will be given reward of Hajj.

اللَّهُمَّ أَجْزِنِي مِنَ النَّارِ

15. Deliverance from Hell fire : Whoever invokes the above mentioned Du'aa seven times after Fajr and Maghrib prayers, Allah will give him deliverance from the Hell.

16. Allama Aini related a Hadith in Sharh Bukhari that whoever recites the following Du'aa once and prays, "O Allah! Please give the reward of this Du'aa to my parents" then, he gave his parents their due right.

**الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَرَبِّ
الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ لِلَّهِ**

الْحَمْدُ لِرَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ
 الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَهُ الْعَظَمَةُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ هُوَ الْفَلَكُ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ
 وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَهُ النُّورُ فِي
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ -

A Comprehensive Pray

17. Hadhrat Abi Omama رضي الله عنه said to Rasoolullah ﷺ, You have taught us so many invocations (Du'aa), all of them we do not remember. Please teach me an invocation which includes all invocations, then Rasoolullah ﷺ taught the following Du'aa :

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ وَمِنْ نَيْمَكَ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى
 اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَعْوَدُ بِكَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا اسْتَهْمَأْتَكَ وَمِنْ نَيْمَكَ
 مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنْتَ الْمُهْسَنُ وَعَلَيْكَ
 الْبَلَاغُ وَلَا حُوْلَّ وَلَا قُوَّةٌ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ. (ترمذ ثریف)

Du'aa to get rid of the Loan

It is related in a Hadith that whoever invokes the following, Du'aa, Allah will provide him a means to settle his loan, even if it is equal to a mountain.

اللَّهُمَّ اخْفِنِ بِكَلَالِكَ عَنِ حَرَامِكَ وَأَغْزِنِ بِقُضَالِكَ عَمَانِ بِرَوَالَكَ

Wadhaif for Morning and Evening

تَسْبِحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

Dourood Sharif :

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ

(It is better to recite Dourood-e-Ibrahim)

Istighfar :

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَآمَّهُ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوْبُ إِلَيْهِ

Merit of Surah An'aam

Whoever recites the first three verses of Surah An'aam, forty angels will be appointed for him, who will offer prayers till the Day of Resurrection and the whole reward will be written in his Book of Deeds. And an angel holding an iron-mace descends from the sky, whenever the Devil puts evil suggestion (distraction) in his heart, this angel protects him and seventy barriers obstruct him. Allah, the Lord of the worlds on the Day of Resurrection will say to him : "Walk in My Shade. Eat the Fruits of the Paradise, Drink the Water of Al Kausar and take bath in the river of Salsabil. You are my slave and I am your Lord." (Kamaalain Sharh Jalalain)

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
 وَجَعَلَ الظُّلْمَةَ وَالنُّورَ طَعْمَ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ
 فَمَنْ طَيْنَ لَهُمْ قَضَى أَجَلًا ۝ وَأَجَلُ مُسَمَّى
 عِنْدَهُ لَهُمْ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ ۝ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ ۝ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ
 وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ۝

**Du aa to get rid of
 sorrow, worries, helplessness etc.**

To get rid of from sorrow, worries, grief, helplessness, laziness, miserliness, cowardice, indebtedness, pressure of creditors, oppression of the tyrants and to keep oneself safe from all these, Rasoeioullah ﷺ taught the following Du'aa to his companion Abu Umama رضي الله عنه, to read in the morning and in the evening. Abu umama obeyed his Master ﷺ and got rid of all his worries

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَغْوُدُكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ
وَأَغْوُدُكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسْلِ وَأَغْوُدُكَ
مِنَ الْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَأَغْوُدُكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ
الَّدِينِ وَقَهْرِ الرِّجَالِ -

Some particular invocations for Ramdhan al Mubarak

Recite at Sahri :

يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

Between Asr and Maghrib :

يَا وَاسِعَ الْفَضْلِ اغْفِرْ لِي

1st Ramdhan to 10th Ramdhan

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ -

11th Ramdhan to 20th Ramdhan

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي دُنْوِي يَا رَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ

21st Ramdhan to Last Ramdhan

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْقِنِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَأَدْخِلْنِي فِي الْجَنَّةِ يَا رَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ -

Du'aa for Shab-i-Qadr i.e on 21st, 23rd, 25th, 27th and 29th night of Ramdhan :

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفْوٌ حَبُّ الْغَفْرَانِ فَاغْفِرْنِي يَا عَفْوُرُ يَا عَفْوُرُ يَا عَفْوُرُ

Recite the following several times during the whole Ramdhaan :

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ نَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ نَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ

At the moment of great calamity first

recite إِنَّ لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَازِجُونَ : then says :

اللَّهُمَّ أَجْرِنِي فِي مُصِيبَتِي وَأَخْلُفْ لِي خَيْرًا فِي نَهَايَاتِ

A very advantageous Du'aa

يَا أَللَّهُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا مَوْجُودُ يَا حَوَادُ
يَا بَاسِطُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا وَهَابُ يَا ذَا الطُّولِ يَا غَنِيُّ
يَا مَغْنِيُّ يَا فَتَّاحُ يَارِزُّاقُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا حَكِيمُ
يَا حَسِيُّ يَا قَيْوُمُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا بَدِيعَ

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْأَكْرَامِ يَا حَنْانَ
يَا مَنَانَ إِنْفَخْنِي مِنْكَ بِنَفْخَةٍ خَيْرٌ تُعْيِنِي بِهَا عَمَّنْ
سَوَاكَ إِنْ تَسْتَفِتْهُ وَأَقْدِحْنَاهُمُ الْفُتُحُ إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا
لَكَ أَفْتَحْنَا مُبِينًا نَصْرًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحًا قَرِيبًا اللَّهُمَّ
يَا أَغْنِنِي يَا حَمِيدُ يَا مُبْدِئُ يَا مُعِيدُ يَا وَدُودُ
يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ يَا فَعَالًا لِمَا يُرِيدُ أَكْفِنِي
بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَأَغْنِنِي بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ
سَوَاكَ وَأَخْفَظْنِي بِمَا حَفِظْتَ بِهِ الذِّكْرُ وَأَنْصَرْنِي
بِمَا نَصَرْتَ بِهِ الرُّسْلَ إِنْكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

Whoever invokes this Du'aa punctually after every prayer, specially after the Friday prayer, Allah will protect him from every fearful thing, help him against his enemies, make him prosperous and Allah will cause to supply him the sustenance through the means, which he never thought of, He will make his life comfortable and will relieve him of his burden of debts even if it is a mountain-load by His Grace, Insha Allah.

دُعَاءَ قُنُوتِ نَازِلَةٍ

اللَّهُمَّ أَهْدِنِي فِي مَنْ هَدَيْتَ
وَعَافِنِي فِي مَنْ عَافَيْتَ وَتَوَلَّنِي
فِي مَنْ تَوَلَّتَ وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا
أَعْطَيْتَ وَقِنِي شَرّ مَا قَضَيْتَا فَإِنَّكَ
تَقْضِي وَلَا يُقْضَى عَلَيْكَ إِنَّهُ لَا
يَذَلُّ مَنْ وَالْيَتَ وَلَا يَعِزُّ مَنْ
عَادَيْتَ تَبَارَكَ رَبُّنَا وَتَعَالَيْتَ
فَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَنَتُوْبُ إِلَيْكَ أَللَّهُمَّ

اَغْفِرْنَا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْفَ
يَئِنْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَصْلَحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنَهُمْ
وَأَنْصُرْهُمْ عَلَى عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِّهِمْ
اَللَّهُمَّ اعْنِ الْكَفَرَةِ الَّذِينَ يَضْلُلُونَ
عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ وَيَكْدِي بُونَ رُسْلَكَ
وَيَقْاتِلُونَ اُولَيَاءَكَ اَللَّهُمَّ خَالِفْ بَيْنَ
كَلِمَتِهِمْ وَزَلِيلْ أَقْدَامَهُمْ وَشَتِّ
شَمَلَهُمْ وَفَرِقْ جَمْعَهُمْ وَخَرَبْ

بِيُؤْتَهُمْ وَدَمْرَدِيَارَهُمْ وَكَسْرَأَعْمَارَهُمْ

وَقَرْبَ أَجَالِهِمْ وَأَنْزَلَ بِهِمْ

بِأَسَكِ الَّذِي لَا تَرْدَدَةَ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ

الْمُجْرِمِينَ أَللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِي

نُخُورِهِمْ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ

أَللَّهُمَّ لَا تُسْلِطْ عَلَيْنَا مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنَا

أَعِزِّ الْإِسْلَامَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ أَللَّهُمَّ

انْصُرِ الْإِسْلَامَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ أَللَّهُمَّ

انْصُرْ عَسَارَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَللَّهُمَّ

انصر جماعت المؤمنين

واخذل الكفار والمرجفين

واهلك الكفار والمرجفين

وصلى الله على النبي -

Note : Every Muslim is requested to invoke this Du'aa within all the Five Prayers and out of Prayers also.

Insha Allah, Allah will give us success.

Ayaat-i-Shifaa

The following verses of the Holy Qur'an are called Ayaat-i-Shifaa. These verses are very useful to get cured, if read sincerely for the sake of Allah. If any one is sick, recite these verses 21 times, puff on the water and give the sick one to drink. Do it for eleven days. Recite first بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ and Surah Fatiha three times, then the verses. Otherwise, write Bismillah and Surah Fatiha and these verses on a plate (china-ware), wash it with water and give to the sick to drink. Soon he will recover, Insha Allah.

1 وَيُشْفِي صَدْرَ وَرَقَّةَ مَرْءَةٍ مَّنِينَ وَيَلْهُبُ غَيْظَ قَاتِلِهِمْ

2 يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ
وَشَفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصَّدْرِ وَرَهْبَى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُوْمِنِينَ

3 يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَّابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَكْوَافُ
فِيهِ شَفَاءٌ لِّلْنَّاسِ ۝

4 وَنَزَّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شَفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُوْمِنِينَ
وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ۝

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِنِي ۝ وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطِيعُنِي ۝ ۵

وَيُسْقِيَنِي ۝ وَإِذَا مَرَضْتُ فَهُوَ يُشَفِّيَنِي ۝

قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشَفَاءٌ ۝ ۶

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَصْبَحَتْنَا وَبِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا ۝ ۱. Invocation at dawn

وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ ۲. Invocation at awakening from sleep

مَا أَمَلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْشُّورُ ۝

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَمْسَيْنَا وَبِكَ أَصْبَحَتْنَا ۝ ۳. Invocation at Sun-set

وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ الْشُّورُ ۝

أَعُوذُ بِكُلِّ مَا تَرَى اللَّهُ الْغَامِمَاتُ ۝ ۴. Invocation at Morning and evening

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ رَضِيَتْرِي اللَّوْرَى فِي الْأَسْلَةِ ۝

وَبِنَّا وَبِمُحَمَّدَ نَبِيَّا ۝

اللَّهُمَّ يَا سُلَيْمَانَ أَمُوتُ وَأَحِيُّ ۝ ۵. Invocation at the time of sleeping

خَيْرًا تَلَقَاهُ وَشَرًّا تَوَقَاهُ خَيْرًا

6. Invocation at seeing a dream

لَنَا وَشَرًّا عَلَى أَعْدَائِنَا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي آمُوذِنُكَ

7. Invocation before going to toilet

مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَالْخَيْرُ أَكْبَرٌ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي

8. Invocation after coming out of toilet

أَذْهَبْ عَنِّي الْأَذْيَ وَعَافَانِي

أَتَوَضَّأْ لِسُجُونِ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

9. Invocation at the begining of Wadhu

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ

10. Invocation after completing Wadhu

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا أَعْبُدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ السَّوَابِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ

الْمُسْطَهْرِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ السَّوَابِينَ

11. Invocation after taking bath

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُسْطَهْرِينَ

12. Invocation after
Adhaan

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا

وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدَ وَعَلَى أَلِ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذِهِ
الدَّعْوَةِ التَّامَّةِ وَالصَّالِوَةِ الْقَائِمَةِ ابْنَ
مُحَمَّدٍ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَالْعُثْنَةَ مَعَامًا حَمْوَدًا
إِلَّذِي وَعَدْتَنِي أَنْكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِنْعَادَ طَهْرَنِ

رَبَّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

13. Invocation for avoiding the Devil's
Suggestions (distractions)

هَبَزَاتُ الشَّيْطَنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبَّ أَنْ يَخْضُرُونَ
اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مَا كَانَتْ

14. Invocation to get relieved
from the distress

الْحَيَاةُ خَيْرٌ لِي وَتَوْقِيقٌ إِذَا كَانَتِ الْوَفَاءُ خَيْرًا لِي

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ

15. Invocation to avoid
someone's evils (mischief)

فِي نُحُورِهِمْ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ ط

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ

16. Invocation for
beneficence

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيْمُ

Allah, the Exalted, increases the knowledge and sharpens the memory on reciting this Ayat..

17. Invocation for memory and increase in knowledge

يَا أَحَى يَا يَقِيْمُورِ رَحْمَتَكَ

18. Invocation for deliverance from worries

أَسْتَغْفِيْتُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَنَكَ إِنِّي
كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ

19. Invocation for deliverance from the calamity

مِنْ شَرِّ عِبَادِكَ حَسِبْنَا اللَّهُ وَنَعَمَ الْوَسِيْلَى
اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْ قَلْبِي مِنَ

النَّفَاقِ وَعَمَلِي مِنَ الْبَرِيَّةِ وَلِسَانِي مِنَ
الْكَذِبِ وَعَيْنِي مِنَ الْخِيَانَةِ فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ
خَلْقِكَ الْأَعْيُّنَ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي

21. Invocation on seeing a miserable person

عَافَانِيْ مِنَ الْبَسْلَاقَ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَفَضَّلَنِيْ عَلَى
كَثِيرٍ مِنْ خَالقَ تَفْضِيلًا

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ فَلَوْبَنَا

22. Invocation for seeking
guidance and mercy

بَعْدَ اذْهَدَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لِدْنَكَ رَحْمَةً
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَابُ

Read the following Ayat thrice and
blow and recite Surah Fatiha, blow on
water and give it to drink

23. Invocation
to dispel
jinnies

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيِّطِنُهُ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ وَيُحَقِّقُ اللَّهُ
الْحَقُّ بِكَلْمَتِهِ وَلَوْكَرَهُ الْمُجْرَمُونَ

If someone is unconscious due to the effect of magic
or jinnies, then recite the following Ayat, puff on the
handful of water and sprinkle it on his face.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَالْقَمَارُ مَنِيفٌ يَمِينُكَ

تَلْقَفُ مَا صَنَعْتُمْ إِنَّمَا صَنَعْنَا كَيْدُ سُجِّيدٍ
وَلَا يُقْلِحُ الشَّجْرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى

24. Invocation while entering
the mosque

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ، أَللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي أَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى

25. Invocation while coming
out of the mosque

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ، أَللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَلِكَ

26. Invocation for entering the
house

خَيْرُ الْمَوْلَجٍ وَخَيْرُ الْبَخْرَجٍ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَلِجَّنَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَرَجْنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّنَا تَوَكَّلْنَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى

27. Invocation on going out
of the house

اللَّهُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَلِكَ فِي

28. Invocation at the time of
travelling

سَقَرْنَا هَذَا الْبَرَّ وَالشَّقْوَى وَمِنَ الْعَمَلِ مَا تَرَضَى

اللهم هؤن علينا سفرنا هذَا او اطْرُو عَنَّا بَعْدَهُ

أنت الصَّاحِبُ فِي السَّفَرِ وَالْخَلِيفَةُ فِي الْأَهْلِ

اللهم إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْدَ السَّفَرِ وَكَابَةِ

الْمُنْقَلِبِ وَسُوءِ الْمَنْظَرِ فِي الْمَالِ وَالْأَهْلِ

أَئْمَانَ تَائِبُونَ عَابِدُونَ لَرَبِّنَا حَامِدُونَ

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هذَا وَمَا
29. Invocation while riding
any means of transport

كُنَالَةُ مُقْرِنِينَ وَإِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا الْمُتَقْلِبُونَ

أَسْتَوْدِعُكُمُ اللَّهَ 30. Invocation for the traveller
while departing him

الَّذِي لَا تَضِيمُ وَدَائِعُهُ

اللهم بارك لنا فيها
31. Invocation while entering
any city or village

(من مرتبة رحابته) اللهم ارزقنا جناتاً و حبّتنا
إلى أهلهَا و حبّب صالحة أهلهَا إلينا

اللهم إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ 32. Invocation on seeing a
cloud

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيهِ

وَبِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

33. Invocation for when it
thunders

وَالْمَلِكَةُ مِنْ خَيْفَتِهِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَهَا

34. Invocation for safety
from storm

وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيهَا وَخَيْرَ مَا أَرْسَلْتَ بِهِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنْ شَرِّهَا وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا أَرْسَلْتَ بِهِ

35. Invocation for acceptance
of repentance

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ يَعْبُدُ
الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطْ طَوَّافُ
رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا
إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

اللَّهُمَّ أَتْنَفِسِي تَقْوَهَا وَ

36. Invocation for
purification of the soul

رَكِيْهَا أَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَنْ رَكِيْهَا وَأَنْتَ وَلِيْهَا وَمَوْلَاهَا

Some Special Qur'anic Invocations

Invocation for acceptance of prayers, acquiring Imaan and asking for guidance

This is the invocation of Hadhrat Ibrahim ﷺ and Hadhrat Ismail ﷺ, which they invoked while constructing the House of Allah, through His inspiration

رَبَّنَا تَقْبَلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ رَبَّنَا
وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أَمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ
وَأَرْنَا مَنَا سَكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ

Invocations for the Divine guidance for good deeds and the solace of heart

رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا فُرْقَةً أَعْسَى
وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلشَّقِّينَ إِمَامًا

Invocations for the welfare of this world and the Hereafter

Rasoeloullah ﷺ used to invoke this Du'aa very often because the welfare of both the worlds is requested in this Du'aa

رَبَّنَا أَتَنَافِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً
وَ قَنَاعَدَ أَبَّ النَّارِ

Invocations for firmness and seeking mercy

رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبَرْأً وَّ ثَبَتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَ اصْرَنَا
عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِ

Virtues of Dourood-o-Salaam

It is related in a Hadith that Rasoe'lullah ﷺ said, "On the day of Resurrection, nearest to me will be the one who had sent Dourood on me more than anyone else." (i.e. asked Allah's blessings upon Rasoe'lullah ﷺ) In another Hadith it is related that Rasoe'lullah ﷺ said, "The miser is the one in whose presence I am mentioned, yet he does not pray for Allah's blessings upon me."

In another Hadith, it is related that Rasoe'lullah ﷺ said, "Whoever prays for Allah's blessings upon me once, will be blessed for it by Allah, ten times, his ten sins will be forgiven his status will be upgraded ten times in the Paradise and ten good deeds will be recorded for him."

When you love and befriend any Muslim, then inform him saying : I love you for the sake of Allah

إِنِّي أُحِبُّكَ فِي اللَّهِ

Invocation when you find any task difficult

اللَّهُمَّ لَا سَهْلَ إِلَّا مَا جَعَلْتَهُ سَهْلًا، وَأَنْتَ
تَجْعَلُ الْحَزْنَ سَهْلًا إِذَا شِئْتَ

Repentance and Asking Pardon

Allah has emphasised in the Holy Qur'an several times to repent; beg His pardon and seek forgiveness for one's sins. Allah commanded :

وَإِنْ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ لَهُمْ تُوبَةٌ إِلَيْهِ يُمْتَغَّكُمْ
مَّتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَى أَجْلٍ مُّسَمٍّ وَيُؤْتَ كُلَّ
ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَةٌ وَإِنْ تَوْلُوا فَلَنِي أَخَافُ
عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٌ عَظِيمٌ

Translation : "Ask pardon of your Lord and turn to Him repentant. He gives His bounty to every bountiful one. But if you turn away, Lo! I fear for you the retribution of an awful Day."

We come to know from the above commandment of Allah that bounties of Allah are obtained through Tauba and Istighfar and our worries and anxieties are relieved; and our sustenance is increased.

Prophets of Allah ﷺ, during their times have admonished their followers for repentance, and ask forgiveness, Hadhrat Nooh ﷺ, induced his nation thus :

إِسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَارًا ۝ يُرِسِّلُ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَدَرَّارًا ۝ وَيَمْدُدُكُمْ بِأَفْوَالِ وَبَيْتَنَ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ
جَنَّتَ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ آنَهَرًا ۝

Translation : Seek pardon of your Lord. He is ever forgiving. He will let loose the sky for you in plenteous rain And will help you with wealth and sons, and will assign unto you the Paradise and will assign unto you rivers. (Surah Nooh, Verse 10 to 12)

Hadhrat Hud ﷺ, also admonished his people likewise:

وَلِقَوْمٍ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ لَمْ تُؤْبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرِسِّلُ السَّمَاءَ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَدَرَّارًا ۝ وَيُنْزَدُكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَى قُوَّتِكُمْ ۝

Translation : "And, O my people! Ask for forgiveness of your Lord, then turn unto Him repentant, He will cause the sky to rain abundance on you and will add unto you strength to your strength."

(Surah Hud, Verse 52)

It means not only the sustenance is increased due to asking forgiveness, but also the strength and power is made stronger.

The important thing to consider in this verse is the Divine Command of both asking forgiveness and repentance. It means asking forgiveness of Allah, the Exalted for the previous sins, and repentance means making firm determination not to commit any sin, again, after being ashamed of own sins.

In the same way, great emphasis has been laid to asking forgiveness and repentance in the auspicious Ahaadith. In a Hadith, it is related that Rasoe'loullah ﷺ said, "O people! Repent! I also repent hundred times in a day." (Mishkat). Isn't it surprising that the Prophet Mohammed ﷺ, who is innocent and immune from sins, asks forgiveness hundred times everyday; and we full of folly and blunders, should not even singly ask forgiveness and repent upon our sins, in a day!

In another Hadith, Rasoe'loullah ﷺ said, "Whoever asks forgiveness (every day) regularly without fail, Allah, the Exalted, opens the door of

deliverence in every difficulty for him, makes him carefree and provides him sustenance from unimaginable source."

(Musnad Ahmed, Abu Daud, Ibn Majah)

The great revered saint Al-Saikh Abdul Qadir Jilaani رض says in his book "Futuhul Ghaib" "As it is mentioned in Ahaadith that Rasoeelullah ﷺ used to ask forgiveness lots of time, because seeking forgiveness purifies the soul and polishes the heart and it is useful to every Momin (Faithful). Asking forgiveness and repentance are the two essential qualities of a slave (a devout Muslim). These two qualities are holy inheritance of Hadhrat Adam عليه السلام, and this is the distinct sunnat (behaviour) of the true lovers and friends of Allah, and they are the guarantee for salvation.

When Hadhrat Adam ﷺ, erred; his error was pardoned by asking forgiveness and repentance. The following is the invokation of Hadhrat Adam ﷺ, in the Holy Qur'an :

رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفَسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْنَا
وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنْ كُوْنَنْ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ

Translation : "Our Lord! We have wronged ourselves. If You forgive us not and have not mercy on us, surely we are of the lost !" (Al-A'raaf-verse 23)

So after asking forgiveness in the above words, Hadhrat Adam ﷺ, was pardoned by Allah, the Exalted.

In Ahaadith, there are different expressions for seeking forgiveness. Some of them are as follows :

(1) The Prophet Mohammed ﷺ used to ask forgiveness and repent, a hundred times in the following words :

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَتُبْ عَلَى إِنْكَ
أَنْتَ التُّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ

Translations : "O my Lord! Forgive me! Indeed You are the Forgiver, the Merciful.

(2)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُومُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

Translation : I ask forgiveness of Allah, there is no god except Him, the Alive, the Eternal and I repent to Him.

(3) This is سَيِّدُ الْإِسْتِغْفَارِ

أَللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي
وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعَدْتُكَ مَا
أَسْتَطَعْتُ أَخْفُذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ أَبُوءُ
لَكَ بِرِبْنَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي
فَإِنَّمَا لَا يَغْفِرُ الدُّنْوَبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

Rasoeoullah ﷺ said, "Whoever recites these wordings of sayyedul Istighfaar with absolute conviction of heart in the morning and passes away from this world, the same day, then, he will reside in Paradise; and whoever recites them with absolute conviction of heart at night and dies the same night, he will be among the residents of Paradise."

(Bukhari)

(4)

The mother of the faithfuls, Sayyedah Aisha Siddiqah، رضي الله عنها، related that Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "when Allah, the Exalted, caused to alight Hadhrat Adam عليه السلام، then he got up and came to the spot of Ka'ba and offered two rak'at Prayer and invoked the following invocation (دعا) (through inspiration from Allah); then, Allah, the Exalted revealed to him; "O Adam! I accepted your apology and pardoned your error; anyone else, other than you, prays to Me in these words, I will forgive his sins, make him successful in his mission, keep the devils away from him and the worldly possession will rush towards him even if he could not behold them."

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي تَعْلَمُ بِسُرْرِي وَعَلَّا نِيَّتِي فَاقْبِلْ
مَغْدُرَتِي وَتَعْلَمْ حَاجَتِي فَاغْطِنِي سُوَّالِي
وَتَعْلَمْ مَا فِي نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي - اللَّهُمَّ
إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا يَبَاشِرُ قُلُوبِي وَيَقِنَّا
صَادِقًا حَتَّى أَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُ لَا يَصِيبُنِي إِلَّا مَا
كُتِبَ لِي وَرِضَا بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي - (طَرَانِي وَشَكَّلِي)

(5)

In some Ahadith, following words are mentioned :

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّيْ وَمِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَأَتُوْبُ إِلَيْهِ

Shaikh Jalaluddin Suyuti رحمه الله أطهى narrated : One should ask forgiveness in the following words three times everyday after Fajr prayer for comprehension of knowledge and abundance of wealth :

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيْمَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْقَيْوُمُ
بَدِيْعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَنْتَهِمَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ
جُزُوْمِيْ وَإِسْرَافِيْ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَأَتُوْبُ إِلَيْهِ.

It has been experienced, likewise.

Shaikhul Mashaaikh Kalimullah, Jahanabadi, رحمه الله أطهى writes in a letter : whoever asks forgiveness four hundred times, daily, for two months, Allah, the Exalted, will bestow him the benifiting knowledge or abundant wealth, i.e. if he intends to acquire knowledge, he will gain knowledge; and if he recites for obtaining wealth, he will get it.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْقَيْوُمُ
الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّجِيْمُ بَدِيْعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمِنْ جَمِيْعِ
جُزُوْمِيْ وَظُلْمِيْ وَإِسْرَافِيْ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَأَتُوْبُ إِلَيْهِ.

It is always better to hasten asking forgiveness and repentance. Whenever one happens to disobey his Lord, under the influence of the Devil's distraction and his own self inciting to evil, immediately he should realise his mistake; and bow down before his Lord, humbly and sincerely repent and ask Allah, the Merciful, the Forgiver to Forgive, his sins. One should never delay it as no one knows the appointed time of his death. Our open enemy, the Devil always creates vain imagination in our mind that, you are still young, repent later on.....and suddenly the death approaches and deprives him from asking forgiveness and repenting; thus drags him towards the Hell.

Another important point to remember, in this respect, is that, only verbal repentance is not enough. The true repentance should be from the depth of one's heart and sincere and true intention not to repeat that sin again, in the remaining life. It is commanded in the Holy Qur'an :

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَوَبُّو إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا

Translation : "O you who believe ! Turn unto Allah in sincere repentance ! (Surah Tahrim, verse 8)

O Allah! Guide us to ask forgiveness and help us to lead a pious life. Aamin!

The Precious Treasure

اللَّهُمَّ أَجْرِنِي مِنَ الشَّارِبِ

Merit : Whoever invokes it seven times, after Fajr and Maghrib prayers and his death occurs the same day, will get the rank of the martyr.

جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنَّا مُحَمَّدًا أَمَّا هُوَ وَآهُلُهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ -

Merit : It is mentioned in a Hadith (Tradition) that whoever recites this dourood, seventy angels will write good deeds in his Register of Deeds.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَحَمَّدِنَا وَآلِهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ بَعْدِ رَأْوَارِكَ وَمَحَمَّدِنَ اسْرَارِكَ وَلَسَانِ حُجَّتِكَ وَعُرُوْسِ مُمْكِنَاتِكَ وَأَمَانَ حَضَرَاتِكَ وَطَرَازِ مُكَلَّفَكَ وَخَزَانَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَطَرِيقَ

شَرِيكَ الْمُتَلَدِّدِ بِتَوْجِيدِكَ إِنْسَانَ عَيْنَ الدُّرُودِ
 وَالسَّبِيلِ فِي كُلِّ مَوْجُودٍ عَيْنَ أَعْيَانِ خَلْقِكَ
 الْمُتَقْدِيمِ مِنْ نُورِ رِضَيَّاً لَكَ صَلَوةً تَدُومُ يَدَوِيلَكَ
 وَتَبْقِي بِيَقْدَائِكَ لَامْتَاهَى لَهَا دُونَ عَلِيَّكَ صَلَوةً
 تُرْضِيَكَ وَتُرْضِيَهُ وَتُرْضِيَ بِهَا عَنْ أَيَارِبِ الْعَلَمِينَ ۖ

Merit : The reward of this dourood is multiple fo seventy thousand.

○
 قَلِيلُهُ الْحَمْدُ رَتِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَتِّ الْأَرْضِ
 رَتِّ الْعَلَمِينَ وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۖ

Merit: The reward of reciting the above mentioned two verses equals to performing one hundred thousand pilgrimages (Hajj) and reciting the Quran one thousand times.

○
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّالَّذِي أَلْقَيْتِي وَعَلَى
 أَهْلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا ۖ

رضي الله عنه related that: Merit: Hadrat Abu Huraira, related that: whoever recites this dourood 80 times, seated on his seat, after Asr Prayer, on Friday, will get the reward equal to eighty years worship and his sins of eighty years will be pardoned.



أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ
هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ○ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ دَالِّ الْمُلْكِ الْقَدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ
الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُونَ ○ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ
لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَتِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ○

Merit: Whoever recites these verses thrice after Fajr prayer and thrice after Maghrib prayer, seventy thousand angels will invoke for mercy upon him and for his forgiveness; and he will die a martyr.

○

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مَا خَلَقْتَ
 الْمَلَوَانِ، وَتَعَاقِبْ الْعَصَرَانِ وَكُرَّ الْجَدِيدَانِ
 وَأَسْتَقْبِلَ الْفَرِقَادَانِ، وَبَلِّغْ رُوحَهُ وَأَرْوَاهُ
 أَهْلَبَيْتِهِ مِنَ التَّحْمِيَّةِ، وَالسَّلَامُ وَبَارِثُ
 وَسَلِيمٌ عَلَيْهِ كَثِيرًا ○

Merit: Whoever recites this durood thrice in the morning and thrice in the night, will get the reward of reciting it 30 thousand times. Rasoolullah ﷺ will intercede for him on the day of judgement and his debt's burden will be eased.

○

Be a Millionair in a few minutes!

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ
 إِلَهًا وَأَحَدًا أَحَدًا أَصْمَدًا الْمُرْيَّتَخْدُ صَاحِبَةُ
 وَلَادَ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ○

Hadrat Tamim Dari, رضي الله عنه, related that Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "Whoever recites the following words ten times, Allah, the Exalted, will give him the reward of forty million good deeds. And during the month of Ramadhan, each good-deed's reward is seventy times multiplied, so

these words will fetch the reward of 28 billion (in Ramadhan)



Dourood Sharif before recitation of the Qur'an.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمَّى وَعَلَى
الْأَئِمَّةِ وَاصْحَّابِهِ الْبَرَّةِ الْكَرَامَ وَعَلَى سَائِرِ
النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْأَئِمَّةِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى نُورِ الْأَنُوَارِ وَسَرِّ الْأَسْرَارِ وَ
تَرِيَاقِ الْأَغْيَارِ وَمَفْتَاحِ بَابِ الْيَسَارِ سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنَ الْمُخْتَارِ وَالْأَمِّ الْأَطْهَارِ وَعَلَى وَالْأَهْلِ وَ
أَصْحَابِهِ الْأَحْمَارِ دَعْدَلْعَمَ اللَّهِ وَأَفْضَالِهِ دَعْدَلْعَمَ



أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِقْرَأْ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ سَيِّدُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ) مَحَمَّدَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) بِإِسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ دُخَلَّقَ الْإِنْسَانَ
 مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۝ إِقْرَأْ وَرَبِّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ الَّذِي عَلِمَ بِالْقَلْمَرِ
 عَلِمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ۝

Merit: Whoever recites it, will be bestowed the knowledge and the inspiration. His heart will be enlightened. He will gain fluency in reciting the Quran and he will start getting the pious thoughts.

Merits of the good-deeds

Rasoelullah ﷺ said, "Whoever recites a hundred times شَهْرَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبَعْدَهُ after the Friday-prayer, his one hundred thousand sins will be pardoned and his parents twenty four thousand sins will be pardoned. (Ibn as-sunni-Amalalyaum walleilah, p. 1460)



اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ فَقُوِّنِي بِرَضَاكَ ضُعْفِي وَخُذْنِي إِلَى الْخَيْرِ
 بِنَاصِيَتِي وَاجْعَلِ الْإِسْلَامَ مُشْتَهِي رِضَايَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي
 ضَعِيفٌ فَقُوِّنِي وَأَنِّي ذَلِيلٌ فَأَعْزِزْنِي وَأَنِّي فَقِيرٌ فَاغْنِنِي
 يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّحْمَمِينَ.

Merits: Rasoolullah ﷺ said to Hadhrat Buraidah Aslami, حفظكم الله عز وجله
"O Buraidah! Allah makes one learn the following words with whom He intends to do Favour. (The words are mentioned above.)

Further, Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "Whom Allah teaches these words, he never forgets them till his death. (Aya-il-Uloom, Vol. 1 P.277)



A companion of Rasoolullah ﷺ requested him to teach some invocation. Rasoolullah ﷺ told him to recite

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

The companion said, "These words are for Allah, what is for me?" Rasoolullah ﷺ replied, "Say after that"

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَاعِفْنِي وَارْزُقْنِي

When that companion left, Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "This villager is carrying a lot of good in his hands. Keep on reciting it. Recite a hundred times in the morning and in the evening, there will be a lot of abundance (blessing), Insha Allah Taaalaa!" (Hayatus Sahaba, Arabic Vol.3, P.340)



حَسْنَى اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكِّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

Whoever recites the above mentioned verse of the Qur'an, seven times in the morning and seven times in the evening, Allah, the Exalted, will look after his affairs and his worries will be dispelled. Hadhrat Abou Darda رضي الله عنه said, "Read this verse sincerely or without concern, in both the cases, Allah will help you." (Hayatus Sahaba, Arabic, Vol.3, p.447)



Rasoelullah ﷺ said, "Whoever recites Surah Ikhlas سورة أخلاص ten times after Fajr or Zuhar prayer, such person will refrain from sins, even if Satan (the Devil) tries to distract him." (Durr-e-Manshoor, Kanzol Ummal, Vol.1, p.223, Hayatu Sahab Arabic, Vol.3, p.420)



لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

Merrit: The sick ones should recite this verse forty times during the sickness. It is mentioned in a Tradition (Hadith) that the Muslim, who recites this verse 40 times during his illness and if he dies in that illness, he will get the reward of the martyrs; and if he recovers, his all sins will be pardoned. (Hisn Hiseen)



If any person holds the hand of a blind and proceeds along with him forty steps, Allah will pardon his previous and later sins. (Tanwirul Hawalik, Vol.1, p.83 by As Suyuti)

When two Muslims meet each other and if they recite dourood sharif while shaking hands, Allah will pardon their sins. (Tanwirul Hawalik, Vol. 1 P.83 by As Suyuti)

During Adhaan, when the Caller of Adhaan calls

اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ اِلَّا اللَّهُ

and recites

رَضِيَتْ بِاللَّهِ رَبِّاً وَبِالْاسْلَامِ
دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَسُولًا وَنَبِيًّا.

Allah, the Exalted, will pardon his all sins. (Tanwirul Hawalik, Vol. 1, p.83 by As Suyuti)

When Adhaan starts welcome it saying:

مَرْحَبًا بِالْقَائِلِينَ عَذْلًا مَرْحَبًا بِالصَّلَاةِ أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا.

you will get twenty million good-deeds, your twenty million sins will be pardoned and you will be upgraded by twenty million ranks, Insha Allah!

Invokation after Adhaan

This is also named Duaa-e-Wasilah. Answer the Call of Adhaan by repeating the words of Adhaan, read dourood Sharif and invoke the following Duaa-e-Wasilah:

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الدُّعَوَةِ التَّامَّةِ وَالصَّلَاوَةِ
الْقَائِمَةِ أَتَ مُحَمَّدَنَ الْوَسِيلَةُ وَالْفَضِيلَةُ وَابْنُهُ
مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا إِنَّ الَّذِي وَعَدَ تَعَالَى - (بُخارى)

Merit: It is related, in Bukhari, that Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "Whoever invokes this Duaa, my intercession will be sure for him. When the intercession of Rasoolullah ﷺ is definite for invoking this Duaa, it means a Glad Tiding is hidden there i.e. such person will die with Imaan, because a non-believer will never benefit Rasoolullah's intercession. (Mirqat, Vol.2, p.163, Chapter of Adhaan)



Invoke 27 times every day:

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَ وَ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْحِسَابُ

Merit: Its reward is equivalent to the number of Muslims right from Hadhrat Adam, peace be upon him, to the last Muslim till the Day of Ressurection.

Cure Verses (Ayaat-e-Shifa)

Recite Surah Fatihah سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ with Bismillah, first, then, recite the following six verses of the Qur'an for the cure of any disease. Recite them with full Faith and conviction.

وَيَشْفِي صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ

"He will heal the breasts of folk who are believers."

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُم مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَشَفَاءٌ
لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

"O mankind! there has come unto you an exhortation from your Lord, a balm for that which is in the breasts, a guidance and a mercy for believers."

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ
فِيهِ شَفَاءٌ لِّلْسَّاِسِ ۝

"There comes forth from their bellies a drink diverse of hues, wherein is healing for believers."

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شَفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

"And We reveal of the Qur'an that which is a healing and a mercy for believers."

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِي مِنِّي ۝

"And when I fall sick, He heals me."

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ أَمْنَوْا هُدًى وَ شَفَاءً مُّرْبُطًّا

"Say to them (O Mohammed): For those who believe it is a guidance and a healing."



يَا أَقِوَّى الْقَادِرُ الْمُقْتَدِرُ رُقْوَنِيْ قَلْبِيْ

For protection from Heart-ailments

After every (Fardh) Obligatory-prayer, recite dourood Sharif thrice, then, keep your right hand on your heart and invoke this Duaa seven times, Allah, the Exalted, will keep you safe from heart-ailments, Insha Allah!



وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَرِبْتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ -

Merit: Recite dourood Sharif once and recite the above mentioned verse seven times, then, recite dourood sharif again, in the morning and in the evening; Insha Allah, you will be safe from heart failure and other heart diseases.

N.B. Your pious behaviour and precaution about your diet is a pre-condition for the effect of such invocation!
(Translator)



فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْنَ قُلْ حَسِيْنَ اللَّهُ لِإِلَهٍ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْنَا تَوَكِّلْتُ
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ

Merit : Hadhrat Abu Darda رضي الله عنه related that Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "Whoever recites this (verse) Duaa seven times, in the morning and in the evening, Allah will suffice for his every (concern) anxiety of this world and the Here after." (Roohul Ma'aani, Vol. 11 P. 53.)

○
Invocation for the settling of a debt and in times of worry and grief.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهُمَرِ وَالْحُزْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ
الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَقَهْرِ الرِّجَالِ ۝

Translation: O Allah! I seek refuge in You from grief and sorrow, from weakness and from laziness, from miserliness and from cowardice, from being overcome by debt and from being overpowered by the people.

Merit: Hadhrat Abou Saeed Khudri رضي الله عنه related that a person said, "O Messenger of Allah! I am grief stricken and I have overcome by debts." Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "Shouldn't I teach you an invokation, invoking which, Allah relieve you from grief and settle your debts? He said, "Why not! Surely, please teach me! Then Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "Invoke in the morning and in the evening this way....." (The above mentioned invokation)

○
Duaa (Invokation) for protection from heavenly and earthly calamities

بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Translation: In the Name of Allah, Who (is Such that) with His Name nothing can cause harm in the earth nor in the heavens, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

Merit: Hadhrat Abaan bin Uthman رضي الله عنه related that I heard my father saying that, "I heard Rasoolullah ﷺ saying: Whoever recites this invocation thrice in the morning and in the evening, nothing can harm him." (Mishkat)



Du'aa for every discomfort and uneasiness

يَا حَيَّيْ يَا قَيُّومُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ.

Translation: O Ever Living One, O Eternal One, by Your Mercy I Call on You.

Merit: Hadhrat Anas رضي الله عنه related that whenever Rasoolullah ﷺ suffered any discomfort, he used to call Allah (for help) in these words.



اللَّهُمَّ تُوفِّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ وَاجْعَلْنَا بِالصَّالِحِينَ
غَيْرَ خَرَّابٍ وَلَا مَفْسُونِينَ

It is the best invocation for the end of life as a believer (on Imaan).

Du'aa to remain steadfast on the religion

يَا مُقْلِبَ الْقُلُوبِ ثِبْتْ قَلْبِي عَلَى دِينِكَ.

Translation: O the Alterater of the hearts! Keep my heart steadfast on Your religion.

Merit: Hadhrat Shahr Ibn Houshab رضي الله عنه related that I asked Umm-e-Salmah: "رضي الله عنه" O Mother of the Faithfuls! Whenever Raseloullah ﷺ used to be at your house, what did he use to invoke the most? Syyedah Umm-e-Salmah mentioned the above invokation.

Whoever invokes this dua'a regularly, he will remain steadfast on Deen, Insha Allah; and on account of its blessings, such person will die as a believer. (Jawahirul Bukhari, p.571)

Du'aa for the inspiration of guidance and protection from carnal-evils.

اللَّهُمَّ اهْمِنِي رُشْدِي وَأَعِنِّي مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي.

Translation: O Allah! Inspire me my straightforwardness and protect me from my carnal-evils.

Merit: Hadhrat Imraan bin Hiseen رضي الله عنه related from his father that Raseloullah ﷺ taught my father Hiseen رضي الله عنه these two phrases of Du'aa, which he used to invoke. (Jawahirul Bukhari, P.571)

Du'aa for protection against leukoderma (vitiligo), madness, leprosy and the fatal diseases.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبَرْصِ وَالْجَنُونِ
وَالْجُذَامِ وَسَيِّئِ الْأَسْقَامِ.

Translation: O Allah! I seek Your refuge from leukoderma, madness, leprosy and the fatal diseases.

Merit: Hadhrat Anas رضي الله عنه related that Rasoolullah ﷺ used to invoke this Duaa. (Jawahirul Bukhari, p.570) This Duaa should be invoked regularly, as every day we hear about a new disease. The new diseases come into being because of the sins, disobedience and evils. Therefore, everyday we should repent on our bad deeds and ask forgiveness for our sins and totally refrain from the sins and evils. We must try utmost to give up the sins. For this purpose, we must consult the True Spiritual Doctors i.e. The Friends of Allah to tell us the ways to give up the sins and evils. The blessed company of the friends of Allah will give us spiritual courage and strengthen our Imaan, and we will be pious, one day, Insha Allah.

Duaa to ask forgiveness and request Allah, the Exalted to pardon.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفُوٌ كَرِيمٌ رَحِيمٌ تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي.

Translation: O Allah! Indeed You are the Kind Forgiver! You love pardoning! So pardon me! (Please)

Merit: The Mother of the Faithfuls, Syyedah Aisha رضي الله عنها related this Duaa from Rasooelullah ﷺ to invoke at the Night of Grandure During the month of Ramadhan. So one should invoke this duaa, again and again on 21st,23rd,25th, 27th and 29th night of Ramadhanol Mumarak.



Duaa for protection against the torments of the grave and the Hell, and the evil of the richness and the poverty.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ
عَذَابِ النَّارِ مِنْ شَرِّ الرِّغْنِ وَالْفَقْرِ

Translation: O Allah! I seek Your protection from the trial of the grave, from the punishment of the Hell; from the evil of the richness and the poverty.

Merit: The Mother of the Faithfuls, Syyedah Aisha رضي الله عنها related that Rasooelullah ﷺ used to invoke with these words. (Jawahirul Bukhari, p.570)



Duaa for guidance, the fear of Allah, chastity and wealthiness

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسأُلُكَ الْهُدَى وَالثُّقَى وَالْعَفَافَ وَالْغَنَى.

Translation: O Allah! I ask You for the guidance (towards the straight path), the piety (Your fear), the chastity and the sufficiency. (sufficient wealth).

Merrit: Hadhrat Abd Allah bin Masood رضي الله عنه narrated that Rasoolullah ﷺ invoked this Du'aa. (Jawahirul Bukhari, p.575)



By the Attributes of Allah, the Exalted

Hadhrat Hammad bin Abi Hanifa narrated that my father(Imam Abu Hanifa رحمه الله) saw Allah, the Lord of the Honour, in 99 visions. Then he thought in his mind that: "If I see my Lord in the vision again, I will surely ask Allah, the Exalted, O Allah! What is that due to which You will bestow deliverance on Your slaves on the Day of Resurrection? So, when my father had the vision again, he asked Allah, the Exalted, his question Allah, the Exalted said, "Whoever recites these words in the morning and in the evening, I will bestow deliverance on him, on the Day of Resurrection:

سُبْحَانَ الْأَبَدِيِّ الْأَبَدِ.

سُبْحَانَ الْوَاحِدِ الْأَحَدِ.

سُبْحَانَ الْفَرِدِ الْصَّمَدِ.

سُبْحَانَ رَافِعِ السَّمَاوَاتِيْغَيْرِ عَمَدِ.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ بَسَطَ الْأَرْضَ عَلَى مَاءِ جَمَدِ.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ خَلَقَ الْخَلْقَ فَلَخْصَاهُمْ عَدَدًا.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ قَسَّمَ الرِّزْقَ وَلَمْ يَنْسَ أَحَدًا.
 سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَعَرَيْتَهُ خَذَ صَاحِبَةَ وَلَا وَلَدًا
 سُبْحَانَ بِالَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ
 لَّهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

○
Love of Allah

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ حُبَّكَ وَحُبَّ مَنْ يُحِبُّكَ وَالْعَمَلَ
 الَّذِي يُبَلِّغُنِي حُبَّكَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ حُبَّكَ أَحَبَّ
 إِلَيَّ مِنْ نَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي وَمِنَ الْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ

Translation: O Allah! I request You to bestow me Your love, and the love of the one who loves You, and the love of the good-deed which leads me to Your love. O Allah! Make Your love dearer to me more than my soul (life), my family and the cold water (on the hottest summer day in the desert). (At Tirmidhi, Jawahirul Bukhari, p.572)

Merit: Abou Darda رضي الله عنه, a famous companion, who was a learned and a wise jurist, settled in Syria and died in Damascus, related that Rasoolullah ﷺ said, "Prophet Dawoud used to invoke this Du'aa."

The love of the Friends of Allah اولياء الله is a great bounty. It is evident from the above Tradition that the love of Allah's Friends is a strong source to achieve Allah's love and the pious deeds. (Translator)

Guarding the Eyes from Evil-staring

To guard the eyes from staring at a woman whom a Muslim is forbidden to stare at, is an essential quality of a pious and obedient Muslim. Whoever guards his eyes against the evil-staring, Allah bestows him "the sweatness of Imaan". When Allah grants someone "the sweatness of Imaan", He will not take it back from him. So it is a glad tiding of the good-end for such Muslim, for his pious behaviour.

Hadhrat Ibn Masood رضي الله عنه related that Rasolullah ﷺ said, "Allah says: Casting a glance (staring at a woman, other than the women-in-relation, whom a Muslim can not marry) is an arrow from among the poisoned arrows of Satan (the Devil), whoever gives it up due to My fear, I exchange it with Imaan, the sweatness of which he finds (feels) in his heart".

(Tibrani, Kanzul Ummal, Vol.5, p.248)

Keep in mind, the first unintentional sudden glance at a woman (غير محظوظ) is not accountable. But intentionally and deliberately staring at a woman (whom Islam permits one to marry) is illegal. (حرام)

Staring at such a woman (غير محظوظ) illegally is the first step towards the grave sin i.e. adultery. Allah, the Exalted commanded the Muslim men: قل لِلْأَذْقَانِ وَنِسَاءَ يَغْتَسِلُونَ إِنَّ أَنْبَارَ هُنَّ مُنْكَرٌ "Tell the believing men to lower their gaze. (Surah Noor, verse 30) Allah, the Exalted commanded the Muslim women: وَقُلْ لِلْأَذْقَانِ وَنِسَاءَ يَغْتَسِلُونَ إِنَّ أَنْبَارَ هُنَّ مُنْكَرٌ

And tell the believing women to lower their gaze." (Surah Noor, verse 31)

Therefore we must always be mindful about evil-staring. We must keep our eyes under control. Otherwise, its first retribution is the deprivation from the sweatness of the worship and the ultimate end with the torment of the Hell. So, it is the right time, just now, to repent and ask Allah's forgiveness.

May Allah protect us and every Muslim from every sin and disobedience. Ameen! (Translator)



Thank Allah for bestowing Imaan!

Every morning, when we get up from sleep, we must thank Allah, the Lord of the worlds, for His innumerable bounties bestowed to us. We must express our gratitude by using His each and every bounty according to His Commands and as per the Sunnah (the way, the manner) of His Messenger. ﷺ

The greatest of His bounties is Imaan, so we must thank Allah for our present Imaan Allah promises in His Hukm Book:

لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ لَا زِيَوْنُكُمْ طَ

"If you thank, I will give you more." (Surah Ibrahim, Verse 7). Therefore, if we thank Allah for His bounty of our present Imaan, surely, He will increase our Imaan:

Invoke the following Du'a for perfection of Imaan:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْأَلُكَ اِيمَانًا كَمَا وَيَقِنَّا صَادِقًا وَقَنْبًا وَخَلْقَنَا وَشَفَقَنَا مِنْ كُلِّ نَّارٍ
"O Allah! I ask you the perfect Imaan (Faith), the true

conviction, the fearing heart and recovery from disease."
(Translator)

Invokation for settling of a debt.

اللَّهُمَّ أَكْفِنِي بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَأَغْنِنِي
بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ يُسَاوِكَ^٥

Translation: O Allah ! Suffice me with what you have allowed instead of what you have forbidden, and make me independant of all others besides You. (At Tirmidhi)
Merit : Rasoelullah ﷺ taught this Du'aa to Hadhrat Ali رضي الله عنه

for the settling of debt and said, "If the debt is equal to a mountain, it will be settled."

اللَّهُمَّ فَارِجُ الْهَمَّ كَاشِفُ الْغَمَّ مُجِيبُ دَعَوَةِ
الْمُضْطَرِّينَ رَحْمَنُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمُهُمَا
أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُنِي فَارْحَمْنِي بِرَحْمَةِ تَعْنِيْنِي
بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ يُسَاوِكَ

This is another Du'aa for debt, sorrow and anxiety.

(Mustadrak, Hakim, etc.)

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْخَلَقُ الْعَظِيمُ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ
رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ أَلْجَوَادُ

الْكَرِيمُ فَاغْفِرْلِي وَرَحْمَنِي وَعَافِنِي وَرَزْقَنِي
 وَاسْتَرْفِي وَاجْبِرْنِي وَارْفَعْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَلَا تُضْلِنِي
 وَادْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم رضی اللہ عنہ related that Rasuelullah taught this Du'aa and said to me, "Learn it and teach it to (other) the later ones." (Musnad Firdous, Dailmi)

اللَّهُمَّ قِنِي شَرَّنِفْسِي وَاعْزِرْلِي عَلَى أَمْرِ شَدِ أَمْرِي

For Protection from the carnal-evils and for the guidance, it is the best Du'aa. Rasaelullah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم taught this Du'aa to Hadhrat Husain رضی اللہ عنہ (Ibn Habban)

اللَّهُمَّ لَا سَهْلَ إِلَّا مَاجَعَلْتَهُ سَهْلًا وَأَنْتَ تَجْعَلُ
 الْحُزْنَ سَهْلًا إِذَا أَشْتَتَ

For the ease of difficulties, this Du'aa is related to Rasaelullah صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم (Ibn Habban, Ibn As Suni)

Du'aa for safety and security;

Late Hadhrat Mofti Mehmood Hasan رحمۃ اللہ علیہ of Gangoh, May Allah Light his grave with Noor, taught this Du'aa to the people of Durban South Africa.

اللَّهُمَّ خَبِّبْ إِلَيْنَا الْإِيمَانَ وَرَيْسْنَا فِي قُلُوبِنَا
وَكَرِّرْ إِلَيْنَا الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعُصْبَانَ
وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الرَّاشِدِينَ .

اللَّهُمَّ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ وَأَلْحِقْنَا بِالصَّالِحِينَ
غَيْرَ خَرَابِاً وَلَا مُفْتُونِينَ ۝



For the good-end of the life.

Late Hadhrat Qari Tayyeb رحمه الله عليه suggested the following Du'aa for the good-end. It should be invoked at least once after every prayer and while going to sleep, alongwith dourood sharif, in the begining and in the end.

① رَبَّنَا الَّذِي زَعَقْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا
وَهَبَ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۝ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
الْوَهَّابُ ② فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ
وَلِيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَفَّ فِي مُسْلِمًا
وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ۝ ③ اللَّهُمَّ
اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ زَمَانِيْ أَخِرَةً وَخَيْرَ عَمَلِيْ

خَوَاتِيمَكَهُ وَخَيْرَ أَيَّارِمِيْ يَوْمَ لِقَائِكَهُ فِيهِ
 يَا وَلِيَ الْإِسْلَامِ شَيْئَتِي بِهِ حَتَّى الْقَاءَ
 وَأَسْعِدْنِي بِتَقْوَكَهُ وَلَا تُشْرِقْنِي بِمَعْصِيَتِكَ ظ

(39)

Dourood-e-Tonajjinaa

دُرُودُ شَرِيفٍ مُتَعَجِّلًا
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَكِيْدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ
 سَكِيْدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً تُنْجِيْنَا بِهِمَا مِنْ
 جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَالْأَفَاتِ وَتَقْضِيْنَا بِهِمَا
 جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ وَتَظْهِيرَنَا بِهِمَا حَاجَةً كُلِّيَّةً
 السَّكِيْنَاتِ وَتَرْفُعُنَا بِهِمَا عَنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ

وَتُبَلِّغُنَا إِلَيْهَا أَقْصى الْغَایَاتِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ
 الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ إِنَّكَ
 مُجِيبُ الدَّعَوَاتِ وَرَافِعُ الْدَّرَجَاتِ يَا قَاضِي
 الْحَاجَاتِ وَيَا صَاحِبِ الْمُهِمَّاتِ وَيَا دَافِعِ
 الْبَرَلَيَاتِ وَيَا حَلَّ الْمُشْكِلَاتِ أَغْنِنِي أَغْنِنِي
 أَغْنِنِي يَا إِلَهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

Merits: By the excessive recital of Salaatan Tonajjina, Allah Ta'aala will protect one from all difficulty and ailments, and provide the reciter's needs and grant peace and contentment.

Shaikhul Islam Maulana Hoesain Ahmad Madany رحمۃ اللہ علیہ recommended Salaatan Tonajjina seventy times, after Ishaa prayer, for safety in trying moments and at times of distress.

Maktoobat Shaikhul Islam, p.95

Forty Rabbana with Forty Dourood

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ النَّبِيِّ
الْأَرْقَى وَعَلَى أَهْلِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ
① رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا طَرَائِقَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ② اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
صَلَيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَحْمِيدٌ

اللَّهُمَّ بَارُوكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَكْلَى
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَحِيدٌ ۝ ۲ رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ
لَكَ وَمَنْ ذُرْتَنَا أَمْمَةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ مَرْ
وَأَرَنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتَبْ عَلَيْنَا جَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
الثَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُرْفَى وَأَزْوَاجِهِ
أَمْهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَذُرْتَهُ وَأَهْلِ
بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ
حَمِيدٌ مَحِيدٌ ۝

٣ رَبَّنَا أَتَنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
حَسَنَةً وَّ قِنَاعَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ ○

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْجِلْلِ وَالْحَرَامِ وَرَبَّ الْمَشْعُرِ
الْحَرَامِ وَرَبَّ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ وَرَبَّ الرَّكْنِ
وَالْمَقَامِ أَبْلِغْ لِرُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا
مُحَمَّدِ مَدِّيْتِ السَّكَلَامَ ○

٤ رَبَّنَا أَفْرَعْ عَلَيْنَا صَبَرَ وَثَبَتَ
أَقْدَأْمَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ وَالْكِفَرِينَ ○
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنَ النَّبِيِّ
الْأُرْقِي وَآلِهِ وَاصْحَّ حَبِّهِ وَسَلِّمْ ○

٥ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِيْنَا أَوْ أَخْطَلْنَا

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَنْزِلْهُ
الْمُنْزَلَ الْمُقْرَبَ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۝

٦ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا
حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۝ اللَّهُمَّ
صَلِّ عَلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَعَلَى جَسَدِهِ فِي الْأَجْسَادِ وَعَلَى قَبْرِهِ
فِي الْقُبُورِ ۝

٧ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْكُمْنَا أَلَاطِقَةَ لَكَ
بِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنْ أَوْفَهِ وَاعْفُرْلَنَا عَنْهِ وَارْحَمْنَا بِهِ
أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى

إِلَّا سَيِّدُنَا مُحَمَّدٌ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالآخِرِينَ
وَفِي الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝

٨ رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ فُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ اذْهَبْنَا
وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۝ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
الْوَهَابُ ۝

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى إِلَّا سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً
تَكُونُ لَكَ رَضَاءً وَلِحَقِّهِ آدَاءً وَأَعْطِهِ
الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَالْقَارِئَ الَّذِي وَعَدَّهُ ۝

٩ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمِ لَآ
رَبِّ فِيهِ دَارَتِ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ۝
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ

وَرَسُولُكَ وَصَلَّى عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ ○

١٠ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمَّا فَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا
وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ ○

١١ رَبَّنَا أَمَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَأَتَبَعْتَ
الرَّسُولَ فَاقْعُسْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ○
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ
وَنَبِّئْكَ النَّبِيَّ الْأَوْعَدِ ○

١٢ رَبَّنَا أَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا
فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثِيتَ أَقْدَأَمَّنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى

الْقَوْمُ الْمُخْفِيُّنَ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِي سَكِّينَاتِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ
بَيْتِهِ ○ ١٣ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا
سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِيرٌ كَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ○ اللَّهُمَّ
صَلِّ عَلَى سَكِّينَاتِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ
وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَكِّينَاتِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ
وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَكِّينَاتِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي النَّبِيِّنَ
وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَكِّينَاتِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمُرْسَلِينَ
وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَكِّينَاتِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمَلَائِكَةِ
الْأَعْلَى إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينَ ○
رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلُ النَّارَ فَقَدْ

أَخْرَيْتَهُ دَوَّنَ الظَّلِيمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارِهِ ○
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَكِينَةِ نَامِّ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ
وَنَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى
الْهُوَازِ وَاجِهِهِ وَذُرْيَتِهِ وَسَلِّمْ عَدَدَ
خَلْقِكَ وَرِضَاءَ نَفْسِكَ وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ
وَمِدَادَ كَلْمَاتِكَ ○

١٥ ○ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُتَادِيَّا يَتَكَبَّدِيُّ
لِلْلَّاِيْمَارِنَ أَنْ أَمْنُوا إِبْرَيْتُمْ فَامْتَادْتَهُ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَكِينَةِ نَامِّ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ
مِنْ صَلْتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَكِينَةِ
مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِهِ دَمَنْ لَمْرُيْصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ

عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أَمْرَتَ بِالصَّلَاةِ
عَلَيْهِ وَصَلَّى عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
شَجَبْتُ أَنْ يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَصَلَّى عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَبَغَّى الصَّلَاةُ
عَلَيْهِ ○ ١٦ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا
وَكَفِرْ عَنَّا سَيِّدِنَا وَقَوْمَنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ○
اللَّهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَلِشَرِيكِي
الْأُرْمَى وَعَلَى أَرْبَهِ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ
عَدَدَ مَا عَلِمْتَ وَزِنَةَ مَا عَلِمْتَ وَمِلْءَةَ
مَا عَلِمْتَ ○ ١٧ رَبَّنَا وَأَتَنَا مَا وَعَدْنَا
عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمَعْكَادَ ۝ أَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ
وَسَلِّمُ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَحْمَدِنَ التَّوْرَةِ
الْذَّائِقِ وَالسِّرِّ السَّارِيِّ فِي سَكَائِرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ
وَالصِّفَاتِ ۝ ۱۸ رَبَّنَا أَمْتَافًا كُبِّنَا مَعَ
الشَّاهِدِينَ ۝ أَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ
وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَحْمَدِ وَأَدَمَ وَنُوحَ
وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى وَمَا بَيْنَهُمْ
مِنَ النَّبِيِّنَ وَأَمْرُ سَكِّلِينَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ
وَسَكَلَامَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝

۱۹ رَبَّنَا أَنْزَلْ عَلَيْنَا مَا أَعْدَهَ مَنْ كَ
السَّكَائِنَةُ تَكُونُ لَكَ عِيْدَ الْأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرَنَا

وَأَيْكَةٌ مِنْكَ وَأَرْزَقْتَنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الرَّازِقِينَ ○ أَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَمَا فِي عِلْمِ اللَّهِ صَلَوةً دَائِعَةً
بِهِدَى وَأَمْرِ مُلْكِ اللَّهِ ○ ٢٠ رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْتَنَا
أَنْفُسَنَا كَثَرَ وَأَنْتَ لَمْ تَغْفِرْنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا
لَنَكُونُنَّ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ ○ أَللَّهُمَّ
صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى أَهْلِهِ عَدَدَمَا إِلَيْهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيقُ
بِكَبَالِهِ ○ ٢١ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ
الظَّالِمِينَ ○ أَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ
وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِهِ

عَدَدَ إِنْعَكَامِ اللَّهِ وَإِفْضَالِهِ ۝ ۲۲ رَبَّنَا
أَفْتَحْ بَيْتَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الْفَكَارِ تَحْيِنَ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ صَكِّلْ وَسَكِّلْ
وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَكِّيْدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنَا النَّبِيِّ الْأُمَّةِ
الْحَبِيبِ الْعَكَالِيِّ الْقَدْرِ الْعَظِيْمِ الْجَاهِ وَعَلَى
اللَّهِ وَصَاحِبِهِ وَسَكِّلْ ۝ ۲۲ رَبَّنَا أَفْرَعْ
عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ
صَكِّلْ عَلَى سَكِّيْدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ وَعَلَى الْهَمْ صَكْلَوَةَ
أَنْتَ لَهَا أَهْلٌ وَهُوَ لَهَا أَهْلٌ ۝ ۲۲
رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةَ الْقَوْمِ
الظَّالِمِينَ ۝ وَنَجْعَلْنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ

الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَىٰ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ أَلِّي سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَوةً تَكُونُ لِلنَّجَاتِ وَسِيلَةً وَلِعُلوِّ
الدَّرَجَاتِ كَفِيلَةً ۝ ۲۵ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ
مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِمُ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ
مِنْ شَكَرٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۝
الْلَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ
أَلِّي سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً تُفَرِّجُ بِهَا
الْكُرُبَ وَتُحَلِّ بِهَا الْعَقَدُ ۝ ۲۶ رَبَّنَا
وَتَقْبَلْ دُعَاءً ۝ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ أَلِّي سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً

○ تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضْكَاءٌ وَلِحَقْيَةٍ أَدَاءٌ
٢٦ رَبَّنَا أَغْفِرْلِي وَلِوَالَّذِي كَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
سَكِينَةِ نَامَ مُحَمَّدٌ وَعَلَى أَلِ سَكِينَةِ نَامَ مُحَمَّدٌ
صَلْوَةُ دَائِئِةٍ مَقْبُولَةٌ تُؤْتَى بِهَا عَنْ
حَقَّهُ الْعَظِيمِ ○ ٢٧ رَبَّنَا أَرْتَ كَمِنْ لَدُنْكَ
رَحْمَةً وَهِيَ لَكَ كَامِنَةٌ أَمْرِنَارَشَدًا ○
صَلِّي اللَّهُ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ الْأَدْعَى ○

٢٨ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا نَخَافُ أَنْ يُفْرُطَ عَلَيْنَا
أَوْ أَنْ يَطْغِي ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَكِينَةِ
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلْوَةَ الرِّضْيَ وَارْضَ عَنْ أَصْحَابِهِ

رِضَاءَ الرِّضَى ○ ٣٠ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَى
كُلَّ شَكْرٍ خَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدَى ○
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى أَلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي كُلِّ الْحَكَمٍ
وَنَفْسٍ لِعَكْدِ دَكْلٍ مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ ○
○ ٣١ رَبَّنَا أَمَتَّكَا فَأَغْفِرْنَا وَأَرْجَمْنَا
وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاجِحِينَ ○ اللَّهُمَّ
صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَاهُ ○
○ ٣٢ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ قَطَّ
إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ عَرَاماً ○

إِنَّكَ أَسَأَتْ مُسْتَقْرَرَ وَمَقَامًا ○ اللَّهُمَّ
صَلِّ عَلَى سَكِينَةِ الْأَبْرَارِ وَرَبِّيْنَ الرُّسُلِينَ
الْأَخْيَارِ وَأَعْرِمْ مِنْ أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ
وَأَشْرَقَ عَلَيْهِ النَّهَارُ ○ ٣٣ رَبَّنَا هَبْ
لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرْتِنَا فَرَّةَ أَعْيُنِ
وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَقِدِّنِ إِمَامًا ○ اللَّهُمَّ وَسِّلْمْ
عَلَى سَكِينَةِ الْمُحَمَّدِ وَحَلِّيْلِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
مُحَمَّدٌ كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى
الْإِبْرَاهِيمِ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ ○
رَبَّ الْغَفُورِ شَكُورٌ ○ اللَّهُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ
مِثْكَا السَّلَامَ صَلَّمَ مَا ذِكِّرَ السَّلَامُ

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَكَرٍ رَحْمَةً ٢٥
وَعِلْمًا فَأَغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ
وَقِهْرَ عَذَابِ الْجَحَنَّمِ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ
عَلَى سَكِينَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ
وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُرْفَى وَعَلَى إِلَهِ وَصَاحِبِهِ
وَسَكِينَهُ ○ ٣٦ رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّتَ
عَدْنَ لِلَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ
أَبَاءِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ طَرِيقَ
أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَسِيرُ ○ وَقِهْرُ الْسَّيِّئَاتِ
وَمَنْ تَقَ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَجَمْتَكَهُ

وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ○ أَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ
عَلَى سَكِيرِدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَكِيرِ عَلَيْهِ وَاجْزِه
عَنَّا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ حَبِيبُكَ ○ ٣٤ رَبَّكَ
أَغْفِرْ لَكَ وَلِإِخْرَانِكَ الَّذِينَ سَبَقُوكَ
بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا عِنْدَ
لِلَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا دُرَبَّكَ إِنَّكَ رَوْفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ○
أَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَكِيرِدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَيْهِ
أَلِ سَكِيرِدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَهَبْ لَكَ ○
رَبَّكَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَتَبْنَا
وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ○ أَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
سَكِيرِدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنَ الصَّلَاةَ الْثَّامِنَةَ وَبَارِكْ

عَلَى سَكِّيْدِنَامُحَمَّدِنَالْبَرْكَةَ الشَّاكِمَةَ
وَسَكِّيْدِنَامُحَمَّدِنَالسَّكَلَامَ
الشَّاكِمَةَ ٣٩ ○ رَبَّنَا لَاتَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةَ
اللَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا زَيْنَاءَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
سَكِّيْدِنَامُحَمَّدِنَالْمَلَأِ الْأَدْعَى إِلَى يَوْمِ
الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوا اللَّهَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْعَظِيْمُ ○ ٤٠ ○ رَبَّنَا أَنْتُمْ لَنَا شُوْرَنَا
وَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا زَيْنَاءَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ○
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَكِّيْدِنَامُحَمَّدِنَعَبْدِكَ
وَرَسُولِكَ الشَّرِيكِ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي أَمَنَ بِكَ

وَبِحِكَّاتِكَ وَأَعْطَيْتَهُ أَفْضَلَ رَحْمَاتِكَ وَأَمْتَهُ
 الشَّرَفَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَاجْزِهُ
 خَيْرَ الْجَزَاءِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ
 اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ○ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ
 الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ○ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ○

Dourood Sharif

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَالنَّبِيِّ الْأَطْقَنِ وَعَلَيْهِ
 الْبَارِقُ وَسَلِّمُ

حُسْنٌ حَمَّمَهُ كَسْلٌ وَّعَيْسٌ

پہنچ کے بعد کم سے کم ایک دفعہ اول و آخر درود شریف کے ہمراہ پڑھیں تمازوں کے علاوہ سوتے وقت اور اس کے بعد جب بھی موقع ہے، ان کا پڑھنا باعثِ حسن خاتم ہے۔ بتصریح۔ تقدیمی محمد طیب بہترم دارالعلوم دیوبند

۱) رَبَّنَا الَّذِي زَعَمَ قُلْوَبُنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا
وَهَبَ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً كَمَّا جَاءَنَا
الْوَهَابٌ ۲) فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ
وَلِيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَفَّقَنِي مُسْلِمًا
وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالضَّالِّ حَيْنَ ۳) اللَّهُمَّ
اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ زَمَانٍ أُخْرَةً وَحَيْرَ عَمَلِي
خَوَاتِيمَكَهُ وَخَيْرَ أَيَّارِي يَوْمَ لِقَائِكَ فِيهِ
يَا وَلِيَ الْأَسْلَامِ شَفِّتِي بِهِ حَتَّىَ الْقَاعَ

وَأَسْعِدْنِي بِسَقْوَانَ وَلَا تُشْرِقْنِي بِمَعْصِيَتِكَ ط

دُرُودُ شَرْفٍ تَحْمِيَّا
بِشَوَّالِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَكِينَةِ نَامَ حَمَدْ وَعَلَى أَلِ
سَكِينَةِ نَامَ حَمَدْ صَلَوةَ تَنْجِيَّةٍ لِّهَا مِنْ
جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَالْأَفْقَادِ وَتَقْضِيَّ لَنَّا بِهَا
جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ وَتَطْهِيرَنَا بِهَا حَاجَةٌ مُّبِيهٌ
السَّكِينَاتِ وَتَرْفُعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ
وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَایَاتِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ
الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَهَاتِ إِنَّكَ
مُجِيبُ الدَّعْوَاتِ وَرَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ يَا قَاضِي

الْجَاهِدَاتِ وَيَا سَعَافِيَ الْمُهِمَّاتِ وَيَا دَافِعَ
 الْبَلَيَّاتِ وَيَا حَلَّ الْمُشْكِلَاتِ أَعِذْنِي أَعِذْنِي
 أَعِذْنِي يَا رَبِّ الْهَمْ رَبِّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٍ



Safety & Security

بِرَّ لَكَ حِفَاظٌ

وصولی اور شرپنڈوں کی زیادتی سے بچنے کیلئے مخصوص دعائیں
نوٹ: یہ دعا مفتی محمد راحمن گنگوہی صاحب نوراللہ مرقدہ نے
در بن سادہ تھا فریقہ کے اجابت کیلئے بنائی تھی۔

اللَّهُمَّ حَبِّبْ إِلَيْنَا الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنْهُ فِي قُلُوبِنَا
وَكَرَّهْ إِلَيْنَا الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ
وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الرَّاشِدِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ وَأَلْحِنْنَا بِالصَّالِحِيْنَ
غَيْرِ خَرَّابِيْاً وَلَا مَفْتُوْحِيْنَ ه

اس گھر میں سانپ بھپو و درندہ اور کوئی سو ذمی جہا نور نہ آئے۔

۶۰ سورۃ التطہیف (پارک ۳۰)

خاصیت: کسی دخیرہ کی ہوئی چیز پر پڑھ کے تو دیک دخیرہ سے محفوظ رہے۔

۶۱ سورۃ الانشقاق (پارک ۳۰)

خاصیت: کسی نیش زورہ پر دم کرے تو سکون ہو۔

۶۲ سورۃ اخلاق (پارک ۳۰)

خاصیت: اگر خرگوش کی جعلی بر لمحکار پہاڑ کے تو کوئی انسان یا جن اور سو ذمی جہا نور اس کے پاس نہ آئے۔

(۱۱) آیت پر صکر جس کادو می یا جہا نور سے اندر شہر سراس کی طرف دم کر دے آئندہ دین
وَرَبِّكُمْ فَلَنَا أَهْمَانَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْنَاكُمْ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ
آئندہ بیجہم بییننا ط

(۱۲) دیگر ختمہ تمسیح کے کذ الک موسیٰ ایک قرائی الذین مُنْقَبِلُونَ
الْعَنِیْرُ الْحَکِيمُونَ شدائد کی وقت پر صائم ہی ہے۔

۶۳ براۓ دفعہ جمیع جہا نور این سو ذمی نئے و قتل و دیک دمکشم دخیرہ ایک پرچے پر ایسیں
لمحکر دفن کروالا کادو۔ پسوا ائمہ الرشادین الرَّحْمَمُ مَنْ مِنْ سَيِّدِنَا وَ ائِمَّةَ
پسوا ائمہ الرَّحْمَمُ الْمَرْجَمُ الْأَنْتَلُو اعْلَى وَ أَقْوَى مُسَالِمُونَ وَ يَا أَهْمَانَ
أَدْهَلُوا امْسَاكِنَكُمْ وَ لَا يَحْطِمْنَكُمْ سَلَنَانَ وَ حَنْوَنَ وَ هُمْ لَا شَعْرُونَ فَلَنَا
تَبَيَّنَهُمْ رِجَبُونَ وَ لَا قَبْلَ لَهُمْ يَهَا وَ لَنْخُرُبَّهُمْ مَنْهَا أَذْلَهُ وَ هُمْ صَلَغُرُونَ

پیر کے درد کی دُعا

اگر کسی کے پاؤں میں درد ہو تو سات کے مرتبہ نیچے کی دُعا پڑھ کر دم کر دے انشاء اللہ شفاء ہو گی۔

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَبِاللّٰهِ
أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ وَقُدْرَتِهِ
مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيهَا۔

بحوالہ حیات الصحابہ

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ
إِسْمُوا اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنَ الرَّحِيمَ

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حَمْدُهُ مَمْسُونَ وَحْدَهُ نُصْبُحُونَ ۚ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيَّاً وَحْدَهُ نُظَهِرُونَ ۚ
يَخْرُجُ الْحَيٌّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ
وَيُنْهِيُ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُونَ ۚ

ترجمہ: سو تم اللہ کی تسبیح کیا کہ دشام کے وقت اور رجح کے وقت اور تمام آسمان اور زمین میں اسی کی حمد ہوتی ہے اور بعد زوال اور ظہر کے وقت جاندار کو بے جان سے باہر لاتا ہے۔ اور بے جان کو جاندار سے باہر لاتا ہے اور زمین میں کوئی اس کے مردہ ہونے کے بعد زندہ کرتا ہے اور اسی طرح تم لوگ نکالے جاؤ گے۔ (سورہ الروم پارہ ۲۱)

فَإِنَّهُ عَظِيمٌ

ابوداؤد، طبرانی، ابن حیان، فیروز وغیرہ نے حضرت ابن عباس رضی اللہ عنہ سے روایت کیا ہے کہ رسول اللہ ﷺ نے ان آیتوں کے متعلق فرمایا کہ جس شخص نے صحیح کوئی کلمات پڑھ لے تو دون بھر میں اس کے عمل میں کوتاہی ہو گی وہ ان کلمات کی برکت سے پوری کردی جائے گی۔ اور جس نے شام کے وقت یہ کلمات پڑھ لئے تو اس کے رات کے اعمال کی کوئی بھی اس کے ذریعے پوری کردی جائے گی۔ (روح العالی)

أَسْأَدُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا اللَّهُ أَنْصُرْنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ

اے اللہ ہماری مدد فرمائی کونکہ توبہ سے بہتر مدد کرنے والا ہے

يَا اللَّهُ وَافْتَحْ لَنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ

اے اللہ اور تو ہم کو مجھ دے کیونکہ توبہ سے بہتر مجھ دینے والا ہے

يَا اللَّهُ وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ

اے اللہ اور تو مجھ دے ہم کو کیونکہ توبہ سے بہتر مجھ دینے والا ہے

يَا اللَّهُ وَارْحَمْنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الرَّاِحِمِينَ

اے اللہ اور ہم کو رحم کر کیونکہ توبہ سے بہتر رحم کرنے والا ہے

يَا اللَّهُ وَارْسَقْنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الرَّاِزِقِينَ

اے اللہ اور ہم کو روزی دے کیونکہ توبہ سے بہتر روزی دینے والا ہے

يَا اللَّهُ وَاحْفَظْنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الْحَفِظِينَ

اے اللہ اور تو ہماری حفاظت کر کیونکہ توبہ سے بہتر حفاظت کرنے والا ہے

يَا اللَّهُ وَاهْدِنَا وَنَهِنَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

اے اللہ اور ہم کو ہدایت کر اور ہم کو ظالموں کی قوم سے بچا۔

AD DU'A

DIVINE HELP

(Translation of Momin Ka Hathiyar (Urdu))

• Beautiful
Names of Allah

Easy
Masnoon

Ayaat-e-Sakina

Munjiyaat

Du'as for
the Morning

Manzil

Ayaat
for Protection

and the
Evening

Ayaat
for Healing

Compiled by
Mohammad Yunus Palanpuri

S/o. Maulana Mohammad Umar Saheb Palanpuri

Change My Heart

A Plea to Allah for Taufiq & Forgiveness

Wash all the filth away & change my dead heart,
Make me alive again, give me a fresh start, } 2x
So change my heart please & wash the filth away,
Don't leave me drowning here alone & astray, } 2x
I spent my life running away from You, } 2x
And now I have nowhere to turn except You,
I turn to You and begging you to be saved } 2x
and change me into an obedient slave...

Wash all the filth away & change my dead heart,
Make me alive again, give me a fresh start,
I have been doing all my life what I craved, } 2x
Shaytaan & Nafs have always held me enslaved,
I am ashamed that I have broken Your rules, } 2x
Worshipped my Nafs & a few ignorant fools,
But now I know the path leading me to Thee, } 2x

I bow to You am asking You to help me...

Wash all the filth away & change my dead heart,

Make me alive again, give me a fresh start,

I wish Your name to be engraved In my heart, } 2x

I will be grateful to You, change this dead heart,

My heart is dark & so my eyes remain dry,

Hypocrisy & Hubris won't let me cry...

I am at Your door and begging You, let me in,

Don't push me back to my hopeless life of sin,

I am at Your door and begging You, let me in,

Don't push me back to my hopeless life of sin...

So change my heart & forgive my sins this day,

Don't leave me drowning here alone & astray,

So change my heart & forgive my sins this day,

Don't leave me drowning here alone & astray...

Wash all the filth away & change my dead heart,

Make me alive again, give me a fresh start,

Wash all the filth away & change my dead heart,

Make me alive again, give me a fresh start...!

{Preface}

Those people who do not have the capability to read the *Masnoon du'as* (invocations derived from the tradition of the Prophet Muhammed ﷺ) in Arabic, can, indeed, achieve closeness to Allah (*Subhanahu wa ta'ala*) by invoking Him through reading their translation, and *Insha-Allah*, they will get reward for it. In this way they are acting upon the decree of Allah that "ادعوني" "invoke Me" (regarding everything). Further more they are also acting upon a Hadith "دُعَى عَامَهُوا لِعِبَادَةٍ" "Du'a (invocation) is the essence of every prayer or worship". Since these invocations have been reported on the authority of the Prophet ﷺ, they are comprehensive and free from any kind of error or disrespect. Therefore, even those who can read Arabic language must occasionally read their translation to grasp the meaning of the invocations to know for what they are invoking Allah. Then this invocation would be real invocation. (*Allah knows better*)

Mohammad Yunus Palanpuri

O Allah! Accept the efforts of all of those who have participated in the publication of this book in their various capacities and grant their legitimate wishes. *Amen*

أَتَهُمْ أَغْفَرُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ
الْأَحْيَاءُ مِنْهُمْ وَالْأَمْوَاتُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ تَأْرِحُ الْأَرْجَيْنَ - أَمِينٌ

Translation: O Allah! forgive all the believing men and women, and Muslim men and women, alive of them and dead, O Most Merciful of (all) those who show mercy. *Amen*

- Recite every *Du'a* (invocation) with trust and summoning.
- The benefit of the invocations depends on execution of *Faraidh* (obligatory duties in Islam). None of the *Nawafil* (recommended prayers etc.) could replace the *Fardh* (obligatory duty). Therefore, it is mandatory to fulfil all the *Faraidh* in the first place.

CONTENT

INVOCATIONS FOR THE MORNING

1. Forgetting benefit in every matter	10
2. Forgetting benefit in the Life and the Hereafter	12
3. Forgetting redemption from Jahannam (Hell)	13
4. To accomplish the providence of Allah	14
5. For offering thanks to Allah for His blessings of the day and the night	15
6. to attain the Pleasure of Allah	16
7. For asking blessings of this world and Hereafter	16
8. From unexpected troubles	17
9. When waiting for news	18
10. To say praises of Allah and exalting Him	19
11. Forgetting relief from the body ailment	19
12. To get protection from the whispers of Satan	20
13. For the entrance into Jannah (Paradise)	22
14. For attaining all kind of peace	23
15. For the dissipation of grief and payment of the debts	24
16. For asking beneficial knowledge and pure (legitimate) sustenance	25
17. For redemption from Jahannam (Hell)	26
18. To get bounties from Allah according to the status that suits Him	26
19. For reden ption from troubles	27
20. To achieve the best sustenance and to get protection against evil	29

21. To enter paradise with the assistance of the Prophet	29
22. Which is substitute for the discontinuity of making Zikr	30
23. To be safeguarded from every kind calamity	31
24. To become worthy of invocation by Angels in our favour and getting the status of Shuhada (Martyr) on death	34
25. For the fulfilment of all wishes	36
26. For protection from the mischief of Jinn	37
27. For safeguarding from evil of magician and magic	38
28. For protection against magic	39
29. For the getting the sins forgiven and achieving the good	41
30. For safeguarding from three dangerous diseases	41
31. Protection from the mischief of Jinn	43
32. An Important Du'a for the Morning	45
33. An Important Du'a for the Morning	46
34. An Important Du'a for the Morning	46
35. An Important Du'a for the Morning	47
36. Five sentences for this world, and five for the Hereafter	48
37. Recite the third Kalimah	50
38. Recite Istighfaar	50
39. Recite Darood Shareef	51
40. Recite Ya Allaho Ya Hafizo	51
41. An Important Du'a	51
42. Recite Surah Yaseen	52

43. Recite Surah Muzzammil	52
44. Recite the 99 Beautiful Names of Allah	52
45. To save oneself from the current and forthcoming turbulence of Dajjal	60
46. A proved remedy for ending difficulties	69

INVOCATIONS FOR THE EVENING

1. To achieve the security of Allah and to get the Shaitaan (Satan) stay away	74
2. For the welfare of oneself	76
3. For protection from poisonous creatures	78
4. For achieving benefit in this World and in the Hereafter	80
5. To get redemption from Hell	81
6. For the accomplishment of blessings of Allah	82
7. To give thanks to Allah	83
8. Through which Allah will be pleased on the Day of Judgement	84
9. To achieve the benefits of this world and the Hereafter	84
10. For the unexpected misfortune	85
11. Forgetting relief from the body ailment	86
12. For protection from the whispers of Satan	87
13. For entrance into Jannah (Paradise)	88
14. For attaining all kind of peace	90
15. For the dissipation of grief and payment of the debts	91
16. Forgetting redemption from Jahannam (Hell)	92

17. To get bounties from Allah according to His status	92
18. For protection from poisonous creatures	93
19. For redemption from troubles	94
20. To seek forgiveness from Allah	95
21. Recite this invocation by yourself and recommend your family to recite it once	96
22. Remedy to recompense the discontinuity of the Zikr	99
23. To become worthy of prayers of Angels in your favour and getting the status of Shuhada (Martyrs) on death	100
24. For the fulfilment of all wishes	102
25. For protection against the mischief of Satan	103
26. For safeguarding from evil of magician and magic	105
27. For the protection from evil effect of magic	106
28. For protection from every kind of calamity	107
29. For protection from the mischief of Jinns	109
30. To be recited when somebody is waiting for some news	111
31. An Important Du'a for the Evening	112
32. An Important Du'a for the Evening	113
33. The Features of Manzil	114
34. Recite the third Kalimah	129
35. Recite Istighfaar	129
36. Recite Darood Shareef	129
37. Recite Surah Sajda	130
38. Recite Surah Mulk	130

39. Recite Surah Waqia, there will be no starvation	131
40. Munjiyaat	131
● To become the one whose invocations are granted by Allah	132
● To open the doors of heavens	132
● For safeguarding oneself from the evil of Satan	133
● For increase in the wealth	134
● Another way of doing Hamd (Praising Allah) and Darood	134
● To forgive all sins	135
● For removing poverty and destitution	136
● To save oneself from sins	138
● Ayaat-e-Sakina	139
● To get protection against all kinds of diseases, difficulties, and enemies, and for removal of debts	143
● To reform oneself and children	144
● To live safe and sound till death	144
● Ayaat for Protection	146
● Remedy from Qur'an for redemption from grief	149
● Ayaat for Shifa (Healing)	154
● Invocation of Anas Bin Malik (R.A.)	156
● To remove distress and destitution	158
● Invocations after every Fardh Prayers	159
● A Question from one Lady	164

INVOCATIONS FOR THE MORNING

It is preferable that the invocations of the morning should be completed in between the time period from dawn to the rising of the sun.

Note: It is permitted that the invocations of the morning should be recited in between the duration from dawn to the beginning of the noon.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1 The Prophetic method for getting benefit in every matter

(Recite thrice Surah Ikhlaas,
Surah Falaq, Surah Naas)

SURAH IKHLAAS

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ أَللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ ۝

وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ ۝ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ ۝

Translation:

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.
 1. Say: He is Allah, the One and Only; 2. Allah, the Eternal, Absolute; 3. He begets not, nor is He begotten; 4. And there is none like unto Him.

SURAH FALAQ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝
 وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ
 فِي الْعُقُدِ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

Translation:

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.
 1. Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the Dawn.
 2. From the mischief of created things; 3. From the mischief of Darkness as it overspreads; 4. From the mischief of those who practise secret arts; 5. And from the mischief of the envious one as he practises envy.

SURAH NAAS

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝
 إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسَوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝
 الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۝
 مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝

Translation:

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and Cherisher of Mankind, 2. The King (or Ruler) of Mankind, 3. The God (or judge) of Mankind, - 4. From the mischief of the Whisperer (of Evil), who withdraws (after his whisper), - 5. (The same) who whispers into the hearts of Mankind, - 6. Among Jinns and among men.

Virtue: Whoever would recite Surah Ikhlaas, Surah Falaq, Surah Naas, three times in the morning, he would be benefitted in every thing.

2 The Prophetic method for getting benefit in the Life and the Hereafter
 (Recite 7 times)

”**حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكِّلُتْ**
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ“

Translation: I have placed my hope in Him and He is the Owner of the Glorious Throne.

Virtue: Whoever would recite the above mentioned invocation seven times, he would be benefited in the matters of the life and in the Hereafter. (*Amal Al-Yaum wal-Lailah* by Ibnus Sunni, p. 38; Abu Dawood 4/321: Jayyed)

Note: Recitation of above mentioned Du'a sincerely or insincerely will remove problems.

(*Hayatus Sahaba* 3/342-343)

③ The Prophetic method for getting redemption from *Jahannam* (Hell)

(Recite 4 times)

”**اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَصْبَحْتُ أُشْهِدُكَ وَأُشْهِدُ
 حَمْلَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَمَلَائِكَتَكَ وَجَمِيعَ
 خَلْقِكَ أَنْتَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ**“

وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا

عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ " عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ

Translation: O Allah! I begin my morning with making you a witness, and making angels, who hold on the Heavens, as witness, and all Your angels and all Your creations. You are the only Allah and there is no *Ilah* (someone worthy of worship) except You. You are Alone and You have no partner and it is definitive that Muhammad (peace be upon him) is your slave and the Prophet.

Virtue: Whoever would recite the above mentioned invocation four times in the morning, Allah would give him redemption from Hell. (Abu Dawood 4/318, Bukhari *fi Adab al-Mufrad*: 120)

④ The Prophetic remedy to accomplish the providence of Allah

(Recite 3 times)

"اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَصْبَحْتُ مِنْكَ فِي نِعْمَةٍ

وَعَافِيَةٌ وَسُرُورٌ فَاتِمْمَ عَلَى نِعْمَتِكَ
وَعَافِيَةٌ وَسُرُورٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

Translation: O Allah! I begin my morning with Your blessings, safety, and Your concealing of my sins. Therefore, complete Your blessings, peace and concealing of my sins in this world and in the Hereafter.

Virtue: Whoever recites this Du'a three times in the morning, Allah complete His favour on him. (*Amal Al-Yaum wal Lailah* by Ibnus Sunni, p. 55)

❸ The Prophetic remedy for offering thanks to Allah for His blessings of the day and the night (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَصْبَحَ بِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ
مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَمِنْكَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ
لَكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ.

Translation: O Allah! Whatever blessings I have or all the other creatures of Yours have, that is bestowed only by You. And there is no partner

of Yours (in their creation). Therefore, all praises and thanks are due to You.

Virtue: Any person who recite this Du'a in the morning has offered thanks to Allah for His blessings of that day and that night.

(Abu Dawood 4/318)

❸ The Prophetic remedy to attain the Pleasure of Allah (Recite 3 times)

رَضِيَتْ بِاللَّهِ رَبِّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ وَبِنَا
وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيًّا

Translation: I am happy for being a Muslim, for being a follower of Islam and with the Prophethood of the Muhammad (peace be upon him).

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation thrice in the morning, Allah makes him glade.

(Tirmidhi 3/141, Ahmed 4/338)

❹ The Prophetic remedy for asking blessings of this world and Hereafter (Recite once)

يَا حَسْنَى يَا قَيْوَمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكُ

أَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ وَلَا تَكُلُّنِي
إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ ۝

Translation: O the One, Who is Ever-living and Who is sustaining all His creations! I ask for Your help through Your Mercy and that you set right my condition and do not give me in possession of my *nafs* (disposition) even for a single wink.

Virtue: Any person who recites this invocation, has sought all the blessings of this world and the Hereafter. (Hakim: it is *Sahih*. Dhahbi agreed with him. See *At-Targheeb wat-Tarheeb*, 283)

Note: The Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) recommended this invocation to his daughter Fatimah (R.A.). (Baihaqi from Anas)

⑥ The Prophetic remedy from unexpected troubles (Recite thrice)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

Translation: I begin my morning with the Name of Allah. Due to His blessed name, nothing can cause any harm, neither on this earth nor in the heaven. He is All-Hearing and All-Knowing.

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation thrice, he will not be harm by any thing and it is narrated in a Hadith of Abu Dawood that calamity will not fall upon him.

(Abu Dawood; Tirmidhi: It is *Hasan Sahih*)

9 When waiting for news (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الْخَيْرِ
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الشَّرِّ -

Translation: O Allah! I ask for unexpected good and I seek refuge in You from unexpected evil.

Virtue: Recite the above mentioned invocation when one may get some news or something new is going to happen. It is narrated in Hadith that the Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) used to

recite this invocation in the morning.

(Kitabul Azkaar, p. 104)

⑩ The Prophetic remedy to say praises of Allah and exalting Him (Recite thrice)

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدَدُ خَلْقِهِ وَ
رَضَا نَفْسِهِ وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمِدَادُ كَلِمَاتِهِ

Translation: I exalt Allah in the words that suit His status, and I praise Allah in a number of times equal to His creations, equal to that which could make Him please (with me), equal to the weight of His Heavens and equal to the number of His Words.

Recite thrice the above mentioned invocation in the morning. (Muslim 4/2090)

⑪ The Prophetic remedy for getting relief from the body ailment (Recite thrice)

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَدْنِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي سَمْعِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَصَرِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

أَنْتَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

Translation: O Allah! Keep my body in good health, keep my ears in your protection, keep my eyes in your protection, there is none to be worshipped but You. I seek refuge in You from *Kufr* (disbelief) and dependency. I seek refuge in You from the ordeal of grave. There is none to be worshipped but You.

Virtue: Recite the invocation thrice in the morning. Whoever would recite this invocation, it is hoped that Allah will grant him every kind of peace.

Read the translation of the invocation with devotion. (Abu Dawood, Ibn Maja 3/142)

12 The Prophetic remedy to get protection from the whispers of Satan (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمُ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

وَمَلِكِيَّةَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَعُوذُ
 بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِيٍّ وَمِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ
 وَشَرِّ كُلِّهِ وَأَنْتَ أَفْتَرَفَ عَلَى نَفْسِيٍّ
 سُوءًا أَوْ أَجْزَهَ إِلَيْيَ مُسْلِمٍ۔

Translation: O Allah! The Creator of the earth and the heavens, the Knower of all that is apparent and hidden, the Sustainer of all the things and Real Master of all (creatures). I give witness that none has the right to be worshipped but You. I seek refuge in You from the evil of my *Nafs* (disposition) and the evil of *Shaitaan* (Satan) and from the evil act that I may commit which may plagued my *Nafs* (disposition) or that I may inflict any evil on any Muslim (brother).

Virtue: Any person who recites this invocation in the morning, he will be protected from the whispers of *Shaitaan* (Satan).

(Abu Dawood, Tirmidhi 3/142)

⑬ Invocation for the entrance into *Jannah*
 (Paradise) (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
 خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ
 وَوَعْدِكَ مَا أَسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
 شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ
 وَأَبُوءُ لَكَ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا
 يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

Note: In some narrations, “*Abu-o bizambi*” occurred. But compiler of this book has sighted the narration of Sahih Bukhari.

Translation: O Allah! You are my only Sustainer. There is no god but You. You have created me and I am Your slave. I am standing firm up to my capabilities on my promises that I made to you. I seek refuge in You from evil action that I committed, I acknowledge Your bounties

that You bestowed on me. And I admit my mistakes. Forgive my sins since there is no one to forgive me except You.

Virtue: Whoever recites the above mentioned invocation in the morning with trust and if he died on that day, he will be entered in Paradise.

(Bukhari: 11/97-98)

**14 Invocation for attaining all kind of peace
(Recite once)**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي
الْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ
الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي دِيْنِي وَدُنْيَايِّ وَأَهْلِي
وَمَالِي، اللَّهُمَّ اسْتَرْعَوْرَاتِي وَامْرِئْ
رَوْعَالِي، اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْلِنِي مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيِّ
وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شَمَالِي وَمِنْ
فَوْقِي وَأَعُوذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ أَنْ أُغْتَالَ مِنْ تَحْتِي

Translation: O Allah! I ask for peace in this world and in the Hereafter. O Allah, I ask for forgiveness and safeguarding of my *Deen* (Islam), peace in my family, and in my wealth. O Allah cover up my mistakes and remove fear from me. O Allah, protect me from my front and my behind, from left and right and from above and below. I seek shelter in Your Greatness from being killed from my below.

Virtue: The Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) never abandoned the recitation of this invocation. It is a remedy to achieve all kind of peace and security.

(Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah 2/332)

15 Invocation for the dissipation of grief and payment of the debts (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهُمَّةِ وَالْحَزَنِ
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسْلِ، وَأَعُوذُ
بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ

مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَقُهْرِ الرِّجَالِ

Note: Both recitation *i.e.*, “*al-hazan*” or “*al-huzn*” are correct.

Translation: O Allah! I seek refuge in You from distress and sorrow, from discourage and indolence. I seek refuge in You from cowardice and miserliness, and from debts and oppression of the people.

Virtue: The person who recites this invocation in the morning, will get respite from his grief.

(Abu Dawood: *Bab fil-Isti'azah*)

16 **Invocation for asking beneficial knowledge and pure (legitimate) sustenance (Recite once)**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا فَعَلَّا
وَرِزْقًا طَيِّبًا وَعَمَلًا مُتَقَبِّلًا

Translation: O Allah! I ask for knowledge which is beneficial, sustenance which is pure (*i.e.*, earning from legal means) and action

which is acceptable (for You).

(Ibn Majah 1/152, Sahih Al-Zawa'id 10/111)

(Recite once in the Fajr Salah after Salaam).

17 **Invocation for redemption from Jahannam (Hell) (Recite 7 times)**

“اللَّهُمَّ اجْرُنِي مِنَ النَّارِ”

Translation: O Allah! Save me from the Fire of Hell.

Virtue: Recite this invocation seven times soon after the completion of *Fajr* prayer before talking to anyone. If died on that day, he will get redemption from Hell.

(Abu Dawood, Nasai and Ibn Hibban)

18 **Invocation to get bounties from Allah according to the status that suits Him**

(Recite once)

يَارَبِّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي
لِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ وَعَظِيمُ سُلْطَانِكَ

Translation: O Lord! All praises are due to You. The praises which suit Your Glory, and Your Greatness of dominance.

Virtue: When a servant of Allah recites the above mentioned invocation, He (azza-wa-jal) will give him rewards according to the status that suits Him. (Ahmed and Ibn Majah)

19 **Invocation for redemption from troubles**
(Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّنَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، عَلَيْكَ
تُوكِلُّنَا وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ،
مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا مَأْمُونَ يَشَاءُ
يَكُونُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْعَظِيْمِ، أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ، وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

عِلْمًا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ
 نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَآبَةٍ إِنْتَ أَخْدُ
 بِنَا صِيَّرَهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صَرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

Translation: O Allah! You are my Cherisher and Sustainer. There is no god except You. I have placed my reliance in You. You are the Owner of great heavens. Whatever He likes to happen, it comes into being and whatever He do not like to happen, it do not come into being. We get power of doing good deeds and avoiding sins from Allah, Who is the Highest and Greatest. I have faith that Allah have the Dominance over everything and that His knowledge encompasses everything. O Allah! I seek refuge in You from evil of my *Nafs* (disposition) and the evil of every animal whose forehead is under Your control. Indeed, my Lord is on the Straight Path.

Virtue: Any person who recites this invocation in the beginning of the day, he will not get any harm till evening. (Ibnus-Sunni and Abu Dawood)

20) Invocation to achieve the best sustenance and to get protection against evil

(Recite once)

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Translation: Whatever Allah wills, it happens. The source of power for protecting oneself from evil and of doing good things is Allah. Allah is All-Dominant over everything.

Virtue: Any person who recites the invocation in the morning will be bestowed with the best of the sustenance and protected from evil.

(Ibnus-Sunni, Kanzul Ummal 2/106)

21) Invocation to enter paradise with the assistance of the Prophet ﷺ (Recite once)

رَضِيَتُ بِاللَّهِ رَبِّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا
وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيًّا

Translation: I am pleased for being a Muslim, for being a follower of Islam and with the Prophethood of the Muhammad (ﷺ).

Virtue: A person who recites it once in the morning, the Prophet (peace be upon him) would let him enter Paradise by holding his hand. (Tabrani: *hasan* chain; Al-Matjer Ar-Rabeah fi Thawabil Amal, p. 312; Bikhre Moti 4/35)

② Invocation which is substitute for the discontinuity of making *Zikr* (Recite once)

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حَمْدُهُ تَسْمُوْنَ وَحْمَدُهُ
تُصْبِحُوْنَ ○ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشَيَّاً وَحْمَدُهُ تُظَهِّرُوْنَ ○
يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ
مِنَ الْحَيَّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا
وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرِجُوْنَ ○

(Surah Rome: 17-19)

Translation: 17. So (give) glory to Allah, when you reach eventide and when you rise in the morning; 18. Yes, to Him be praise, in the heavens and on earth; and in the late afternoon and when the day begins to decline. 19. It is He Who brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living, and Who gives life to the earth after it is dead: and thus shall you be brought out (from the dead).

Virtue: It is a substitute for the discontinuity of making *Zikr* (Remembrance) once in the morning. (Abu Dawood)

It is narrated in *Musnad Ahmed* that the Prophet (peace be upon him) asked, "May I tell you why Allah called Hazrat Ibrahim (peace be upon him) as *Khaleel*? Because he used to recite these words till '*Tuzhiron*'.

(Tafsir Ibn Kathir 4/166)

㉓ To be safeguarded from every kind calamity (Recite once)

Recite once in the morning the following first three Ayats of Surah Momin after Ayatul Kursi.

Ayatul Kursi

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ جَلَّتِ الْقَيْوْمُونَ
 لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نُوْمٌ طَلَهُ مَا فِي
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ ذَا الَّذِي
 يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَبْيَسُ
 أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلَقُهُمْ جَ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ
 بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ جَ وَسِعَ
 كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ جَ وَلَا
 يَمْوُدُهُ حِفْظُهُمْ جَ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ۝

Translation: Allah! There is no god but He, -the Living, the Self-subsisting, Eternal. No slumber can seize Him nor sleep. His are all things in the heavens and on earth. Who is there can intercede in His presence except as He permit? He knows what (appears to His creatures as)

before or after or behind them. Nor shall they compass aught of His knowledge except as He wills. His Throne does extend over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them, for He is the Most High, the Supreme (in glory).

(Surah Baqara: 255)

First three Ayats of Surah Momin

حَمْدٌ لِّلَّهِ رَبِّ الْكِتَبِ مِنْ أَنَّهُ
الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيُّ وَغَافِرُ الذُّنُوبِ وَ
قَابِلُ التَّوْبَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ لِذِي
الْكَطُولِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ

Translation: 1. *Haa-Meem*. 2. The revelation of this Book is from Allah, Exalted in Power, Full of Knowledge,- 3. Who forgives sin, accepts repentance, is strict in punishment, and has a long reach (in all things). There is no god but He: to Him is the final goal.

Virtue: A person who recites first three Ayats of Surah Momin after Ayatul Kursi in the morning,

will be safeguarded from every evil on that day.

(Musnad Bazzar narrated by Abu Hurairah; Tirmidhi)

24 To become worthy of *Du'a* (invocation) by Angels in our favour and getting the status of *Shuhada* (Martyr) on death (Recite thrice)

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنْ
الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah, Who is All-Knowing, All-Hearing, from *Shaitaan* (Satan).

Surah Hashr : 22 to 24 (Recite once)

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَرَ إِلَهٌ إِلَّا هُوَ جَعَالٌ
الْعَلِيمُ وَالشَّهَادَةُ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَرَ إِلَهٌ إِلَّا هُوَ جَعَالٌ
الْقَدُوسُ السَّلَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَمِّمُ
الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ طَسْبُخُنَ

اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۚ ۲۲ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ
 الْبَارِيُّ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ
 يُسْبِحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ
 الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۚ ۲۳

Translation: 22. Allah is He, other than Whom there is no other god; - Who knows (all things) both secret and open; He is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful. 23. Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god; - the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of Peace (and Perfection), the Guardian of Faith, the Preserver of Safety, the Exalted in Might, the Irresistible, the Supreme: Glory to Allah! (High is He) above the partners they attribute to Him. 24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Evolver, the Bestower of Forms (or Colours), to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names: whatever is in the heavens and on earth, does declare His Praises and Glory: and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

Virtue: A person who recites thrice the first

invocation and the above mentioned Ayats of Surah Hashr once following it, seventy thousand angels will pray for mercy for him and he will get the status of martyrdom on death.

(Tirmidhi)

⑤ **Invocation for the fulfilment of all wishes**
(Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنْتَ تَهْدِيَنِي
وَأَنْتَ تَطْعِمُنِي وَأَنْتَ تَسْقِيَنِي
وَأَنْتَ تُمْسِيَنِي وَأَنْتَ تُحْيِيَنِي

Translation: O Allah! You have created me and You are the One Who has showed me guidance. You are the One Who provides me with food and drinking. You will give me death and You will raise me again.

Virtue: Hasan Basari reported from Samura bin Jundub (R.A.) who said, "May I not narrate a Hadith which I heard many times from the Prophet (peace be upon him) and also from

Hazrat Abu Bakr and Umar (R.A.)." I said, "Of course, please narrate". He said, "A person who recites these words in the morning and in the evening, Allah will fulfil his all wishes."

(Bikhre Moti, pp. 144-145)

25 Invocation for protection from the mischief of Jinn (Recite once)

أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَبِكَلِمَاتِ
 اللَّهِ التَّامَاتِ الَّتِي لَا يَجِدُهُنَّ بَرَّ
 وَلَا فَاجِرٌ مَنْ شَرِّمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
 وَمَنْ شَرِّمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَشَرِّمَا ذَرَّا
 فِي الْأَرْضِ وَشَرِّمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ
 فِي الْلَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَنْ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ
 وَالنَّهَارِ الْأَطْرَاقُ أَيْطُرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ يَارَحْمَنُ"

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah's grace and His complete and powerful Words, which cannot be surpassed by any good or bad person, from the evil which descends from the heaven and from the evil which ascends to the heavens, and from the evil of all the things which are scattered in the world, and from the evil of all the things which comes out of the earth, and (I seek refuge in Allah) from the trial of day and night, from those who are knocking in the day and the night except those who knocks for good. O! the Most Merciful.

Virtue: The Jinn which came to trouble the Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) fell to the ground, as the Prophet recited this invocation.

(Muwatta Imam Malik)

㉔ **Invocation for safeguarding from evil of magician and magic** (Recite thrice)

أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
لِلَّهِ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي يُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ

أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ مِنْ
 شَرٍّ مَا خَلَقَ وَذَرَّ أَوْ مِنْ شَرٍّ
 الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّكِهِ

Translation: We begin our morning for Allah and all His Kingdom begin their morning for Him. All praises be to Allah. I seek refuge in the One Who is holding on the heaven from falling on the earth except with His permission, from the evil of His creations which is scattered everywhere, and (I seek refuge in Allah) from the evil of Satan and his making of partner (with Allah).

Virtue: The Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) told Amr bin Aas that if you would recite this invocation thrice in the morning, you will be protected from the evil of Satan, foreteller and magician.

(Ad-Du'a, p. 954; Ibnus Sunni, p. 66; Majma 1/119)

23 **Invocation for protection against magic (Recite once)**

”أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ
 شَيْءٌ أَعْظَمُهُ مِنْهُ وَبِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ
 التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَادِلُهُ بَرْ قَوْلَاً
 فَاجْرُّ وَبِاسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى كُلِّهَا
 مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ مِنْ
 شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَبَرَأْ وَذَرَأً“

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah, the most Greatest. There is nothing equal to His Greatness. And I seek refuge in His complete and powerful Words, which cannot be surpassed by any good or bad person, and (I seek refuge in) all the Names of Allah which I know and which I do not know, from the evil of all those things which He created, and created them errorless and scattered them all over.

Virtue: The person who recites this invocation once in the morning will be safeguarded from magic. Hazrat Ka'ab Ahbar (may Allah have

mercy on him) said that if I had not recited this invocation, the Jews had transformed me into donkey. (Muwatta Imam Malik)

29 Invocation for the getting the sins forgiven and achieving the good
(Recite 100 times)

”سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ“

Translation: I state the Glory of Allah in the words that suit His status and say praises of Him.

Virtue: Recite these words hundred times. Allah will pardon the sins as great in number as foam over the sea. (Muslim 4/2081)

He will get one lakh twenty four thousand virtues. (Tirmidhi)

30 Invocation for safeguarding from three dangerous diseases
(Recite thrice after Fajr Salah)

”سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ“

Translation: I glorify Allah, the Greatest, in the words that suit His status. And I praises Him in the words in which He has praised Himself.

(Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مَمَّا أَعْنَدْتَكَ وَأَفْضُّ
عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَانْشُرْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ
رَحْمَتِكَ وَانْزِلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ

Translation: O Allah, I ask for the bounties that You have and shower Your Providence over me. Extend Your grace and bestow Your blessings on me.

Virtue: Qabisah bin Makhariq (R.A.) narrated: I present came to the Prophet (peace be upon him). He asked, "Why did you come?" I said, "I become aged now. My bones has become weak, i.e., it my old age now. I have come to you so that you may teach me something which may benefit me."

The Prophet (peace be upon him) said, "The stones and trees from which you passed by has

prayed in favour of you. O Qabisa! say سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ thrice after the Morning Prayer. You will be protected from the infliction of blindness, leprosy and palsy. Read this invocation also

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِمَّا أَعْنَدَكَ وَأَفْضُلُ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ
وَأَنْتَرُ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْزُلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ.

(Bikhre Moti 1/95)

31 Protection from the mischief of Jinn
(Recite once)

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا
وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ۝^{١١٥} فَتَعْلَمَ
اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ۝^{١١٤} وَمَنْ يَدْعُ
مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أُخْرًا لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ لَا
فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۝ إِنَّهُ لَا

يُفْلِحُ الْكُفَّارُونَ ۝ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ
وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحْمَنِينَ ۝

(Surah Mominoon: 115-118)

Translation: 115. Did you then think that We had created you in jest, and that you would not be brought back to Us (for account)? 116. Therefore, exalted be Allah, the King, the Reality: there is no god but He, the Lord of the Throne of Honour! 117. If anyone invokes, besides Allah, Any other god, he has no authority for that; and his reckoning will be only with his Lord! and verily the Unbelievers will fail to win through! 118. So say: "O my Lord! grant You forgiveness and mercy, for You are the Best of those who show mercy!"

Virtue: It is narrated in Ibn Abi Hatim that a person who was possessed by Jinn came to Abdullah bin Masood (R.A.), who recited the above mentioned Ayats and blew over his ear, and he got cured. When it was mentioned before the Prophet (peace be upon him) he asked, 'Abdullah what did you recite in his ear'

Abdullah told him about it. He (peace be upon him) said You have given him life by blowing this invocation in his ear. I swear by Allah that if a person having faith would recite it on a mountain, it will also remove it from its place.

Abu Nu'aim narrated: "The Prophet (peace be upon him) sent us with troops and told us to recite the aforementioned Ayats day and night. So we recited them continuously in both the times. Praise be to Allah, we returned safe with booty." (Tafsir Ibn Kathir 3/474, Bikhre Moti 1/150)

② (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا أَصْبَحْنَا وَبِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا
وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ النُّشُورُ

Translation: O Allah! we are able to see the morning and the evening due to Your Divine help. It is because of Your power that we are living and will die because of it. And ultimately we will have to return to You. (Tirmidhi)

33 (Recite once)

أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ
 الْعَالَمِينَ، أَللَّهُمَّ ارْبِقْ أَسْلَكْ خَيْرَ
 هَذَا الْيَوْمِ فَتْحَةً وَنَصْرَةً وَنُورَةً وَ
 بَرَكَةً وَهَدَاهُ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ
 مَا فِيهِ وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهُ.

Translation: Our morning has arisen and the morning of the Lord of the Worlds has arisen. O Allah, I ask for the good of this day, I ask for victory, success, radiance, blessings and guidance of this day. And I seek refuge in You from the evil of this day and evil after this day.

(Hisne Haseen; Purnoor Dua, p. 32)

34 (Recite once)

”الَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَوَّلَ هَذَا النَّهَارِ
 صَلَاحًا وَأَوْسَطَهُ فَلَاحًا وَآخِرَهُ

نَجَاحًا، أَسْلِكْ خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Translation: O Allah! Make first part of this day full of good, make its middle a success and make its last part as victory. (Hisne Haseen, p. 75)

35 (Recite once)

اَصْبَحْنَا عَلَىٰ فِطْرَةِ الْاِسْلَامِ وَكَلَمَةِ
الْاِحْلَاصِ وَعَلَىٰ دِينِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَىٰ مِلَّةِ اَبِيِّنَا اِبْرَاهِيمَ
حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

Translation: We started our morning on the *Fitrat* (Nature) of Islam, with the words of devotion and on the *Deen* (Religion of Islam) of the Prophet (peace be upon him), with the *Millat* (Nation) of Ibrahim (peace be upon him) who was a monotheist and a Muslim and he was not among the *Mushrikeen* (those who attributes partners with Allah). (Hisne Haseen, p. 70)

36 Five sentences for this world, and five for the Hereafter

For the world (Recite once)

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِدِينِي ①

Allah is enough for me to safeguard my *Deen* (Religion of Islam).

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَا أَهْمَنِي ②

Allah is enough for me to remove all my distress.

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ أَبْغَى عَلَيَّ ③

Allah is enough for me, against a person who oppresses me.

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَسَدَنِي ④

Allah is enough for me against a person who is envious to me.

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ كَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ ⑤

Allah is enough for me against a person who deceives and betrays me.

For the Hereafter (Recite once)

١ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ

Allah is enough for me at the time of my death.

٢ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَسْأَلَةِ فِي الْقَبْرِ

Allah is enough for me during my interrogation in the grave.

٣ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمِيزَانِ

Allah is enough for me at the place of *Mizaan* (the Balance for weighting of good and bad deeds on the Day of Judgement)

٤ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الصِّرَاطِ

Allah is enough for me near the *Pul Sirat* (Pradise Pathway).

٥ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ

Allah is enough for me, there is no god but He, I have placed my hope in Him and I always returns towards Him.

Virtue: There is a narration from Buraidah (R.A.), the gist of which is that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said that anyone who recites the above mentioned 10 sentences in the morning, then after the completion of their recitation, he will find Allah is enough for Him and he will soon be getting reward.

(Durre Manthoor 2/103)

③ Recite the third *Kalimah* 100 times

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ

③ Recite 100 times *Istighfaar*

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
الْحَقُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوْبُ إِلَيْهِ

Or recite

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي

③ Recite *Darood Shareef* 100 times

It is better to recite *Darood-e-Ibraheem* which is recited in *Salah*. If somebody wanted to recite small *Darood*, recite the following *Darood*:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ
الْأُمَّةَ بَعْدَ وَكُلِّ مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ

④ Recite 100 times

يَا اللَّهُ يَا حَفِيظُ

⑤ Recite thrice

فَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ حَافِظٍ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Translation: Allah is the Best Protector, and He is the Most Merciful among those who show mercy.

Note: Recite 500 times or 100 times 'Ya Hayyu Ya Qayyumu'. Insha-Allah it will give great benefit.

② Recite Surah Yaseen once

③ Recite Surah Muzzammil once

④ Recite the 99 Beautiful Names of Allah

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْحَسَنَى فَإِنْ شَوَّلَ بِهَا

"All the names of Allah are good, so invoke Him through them."

Note: If somebody is incapable of reading the Arabic names of Allah (*Asma-e-Husna*) then he should read their translation by comprehending their meaning and believe in those attributes of Allah. He will also get the blessings of *Asma-e-Husna*, Insha-Allah.

99 BEAUTIFUL NAMES OF ALLAH WITH THEIR TRANSLATION

مَوْلَاهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god.

1	الرَّحْمَنُ	THE COMPASSIONATE
2	الرَّحِيمُ	MOST MERCIFUL
3	الْمَلِكُ	THE SOVEREIGN THE TRUE KING
4	الْقَدُّوْسُ	THE HOLY ONE AND ONE WHO IS FREE FROM ALL BLEMISHES
5	السَّلَامُ	THE GIVER OF PEACE OR THE ONE WHO IS IMMUNE FROM ALL DISTRESS
6	الْمُؤْمِنُ	THE GIVER OF PEACE
7	الْمُهَمِّشُ	THE GIVER OF PROTECTION
8	الْعَزِيزُ	THE MIGHTY
9	الْجَبَارُ	THE OVERPOWERING LORD
10	الْمُكَبِّرُ	THE SELF-GLORIOUS
11	الْخَالِقُ	THE CREATOR
12	الْبَارِيُّ	ONE WHO GIVES LIFE

13	الْمُصَوِّرُ	THE FASHIONER OF SHAPES
14	الْغَفَّارُ	EXCEEDINGLY FORGIVING
15	الْقَهَّارُ	ONE WHO HAS CONTROL OVER THINGS
16	الْوَهَابُ	THE GIVER OF ALL THINGS
17	الْرَّزَّاقُ	THE SUSTAINER AND PROVIDER
18	الْفَتَّاحُ	REMOVER OF DIFFICULTIES
19	الْعَلِيمُ	THE ALL-KNOWING
20	الْقَاضِيُّ	THE STRAITER OF SUSTENANCE
21	الْبَاسِطُ	THE EXTENDER OF SUSTENANCE
22	الْخَافِضُ	THE ONE WHO HUMBLES AND LOWERS
23	الْرَّافِعُ	THE EXALTER
24	الْمُعَزُّ	THE GIVER OF HONOUR
25	الْمُذَلُّ	THE GIVER OF DISHONOUR
26	الْسَّمِيعُ	THE ALL-HEARING
27	الْبَصِيرُ	THE SEER OR ONE WHO SEES ALL THINGS

28	الْحَكَمُ	THE MAKER OF IMMUTABLE JUDGEMENT
29	الْعَدْلُ	THE JUST
30	الْأَطِيفُ	MOST AFFECTIONATE OR KNOWER OF INNERMOST SECRETES
31	الْخَبِيرُ	ALL-KNOWING
32	الْحَلِيمُ	THE CLEMENT
33	الْعَظِيمُ	THE GREAT
34	الْغَفُورُ	THE FORGIVING
35	الشَّكُورُ	THE HIGHLY GRATEFUL
36	الْعَلِوُّ	THE MOST HIGH
37	الْكَبِيرُ	THE MOST GREAT OR INFINITE
38	الْحَفِظُ	THE PROTECTOR
39	الْمُقِيمُ	THE GIVER OF SUSTENANCE AND STRENGTH
40	الْحَسِيبُ	THE RECKONER OR ONE WHO SUFFICES FOR EVERYONE AND EVERYTHING

41	الْجَلِيلُ	THE GLORIOUS OR ONE WITH AN EXALTED POSITION
42	الْكَرِيمُ	THE BENEVOLENT
43	الْرَّقِيبُ	THE CARETAKER
44	الْمُجِيبُ	THE ANSWERER OF DU'AS
45	الْوَاسِعُ	THE LENIENT
46	الْحَكِيمُ	THE WISE
47	الْوَدُودُ	THE MOST LOVING
48	الْمَجِيدُ	THE MOST VENERABLE
49	الْبَاعِثُ	THE RESURRECTOR OF THE DEAD
50	الْشَّهِيدُ	THE OMNIPRESENT
51	الْحَقُّ	THE TRUTH
52	الْوَكِيلُ	THE PROVIDENT
53	الْقَوِيُّ	THE ALMIGHTY
54	الْمُتَّيِّرُ	THE INVINCIBLE
55	الْوَلِيُّ	THE PATRON

56	الْحَمِيدُ	THE PRAISEWORTHY
57	الْمَحْصُوفُ	THE KEEPER OF COUNTS
58	الْمُبْدِئُ	THE ORIGINATOR
59	الْمُعِيدُ	ONE WHO HAS THE POWER TO CREATE AGAIN
60	الْمُحْيِيُ	THE GIVER OF LIFE
61	الْمُمِيتُ	THE GIVER OF DEATH
62	الْحَمِيمُ	THE EVERLASTING
63	الْقَيَّومُ	THE SUSTAINER OF LIFE
64	الْوَاحِدُ	THE ALL-PERFECT
65	الْمَاجِدُ	THE ALL-EXCELLENT AND THE ONE WITH VENERATION
66	الْوَاحِدُ	THE ONE UNEQUALLED
67	الْوَاحِدُ	THE ONE
68	الْصَّمَدُ	FREE FROM WANT
69	الْقَادِرُ	THE ALL-POWERFUL
70	الْمُقْتَدِرُ	THE POWERFUL

71	الْمُفْتَدِرُ	ONE WHO CAUSES ADVANCEMENT
72	الْمُؤَخِّرُ	ONE WHO CAUSES RETARDATION.
73	الْأَوَّلُ	THE FIRST
74	الْآخِرُ	THE LAST
75	الْظَّاهِرُ	THE OBVIOUS
76	الْبَاطِنُ	THE LATENT
77	الْوَالِيُّ	ONE WHO EXCERCISES RESPONSIBILITY OVER ALL THINGS
78	الْمُتَعَالُ	FAR ABOVE THE ATTRIBUTES OF THE ENTIRE CREATION
79	الْبَرُّ	THE BENEFICIANT
80	الْتَّوَابُ	THE OFT-RETURNING
81	الْمُسْتَقْرُ	ONE WHO TAKES RETRIBUTION
82	الْغَفُورُ	ONE WHO PARDONS
83	الْرَّءُوفُ	THE KIND

84	مَالِكُ الْمُلْك	POSSESSOR OF SOVEREIGNTY
85	ذُو الْجَلَلِ وَالْكَرَامَةِ	MAJESTIC AND BENEVOLENT
86	الْمُقْسِطُ	THE JUST
87	الْجَامِعُ	THE ASSEMBLER
88	الْغَافِرُ	FREE FROM NEED
89	الْمُغْفِرُ	SUPPLIER OF NEEDS TO OTHERS
90	الْمَانِعُ	THE HINDERER
91	الْصَّارِرُ	ONE WHO CAN CAUSE LOSS
92	الْثَّابِعُ	ONE WHO CONFESS BENEFITS
93	الْمُتَوَرُ	THE RADIANCE
94	الْهَادِيُّ	ONE WHO GIVIES GUIDANCE
95	الْبَدِيعُ	THE DEVISER
96	الْبَاقِيُّ	THE ETERNAL
97	الْوَارِثُ	THE SUPPORTER OF ALL OR ONE WHO REMAINS ALIVE EVEN AFTER EVERYONE OR EVERTHING DIES

98	أَنْرَيْتَنِي	ONE WHO GUIDES ALONG THE PATH OR VIRTUE OR ONE WHO LOVES VIRTUE AND PIETY
99	أَلْطَفَنِي	THE MOST FORBEARING
(Tirmidhi: <i>Abwabud Da'waat</i> , 2/189)		

Virtue: It is reported in Bukhari and Muslim on the authority of Abu Huraira (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said, "Indeed, Allah has Ninety Nine Names and whoever has protected these names (i.e, learn them by heart and believe in it) he will enter *Jannah* (Paradise)".

⑯ The Prophetic remedy to save oneself from the current and forthcoming turbulence of *Dajjal*

- (1) Imam Muslim has reported in his Sahih Muslim that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said that whoever would learn and recite the first ten Ayats of Surah Kahaf, he will be safeguarded from the turbulence of *Dajjal*.
- (2) In another narration of Sahih Muslim, the

Prophet (peace be upon him) said that whoever confront *Dajjal*, he should recite the first 10 Ayats of Surah Kahaf, he will be protected from it.

(3) In some other narrations, it is narrated that the learning and reciting of the last Ayats of Surah Kahaf will give protection from the turbulence of *Dajjal*.

**The first ten Ayats of Surah Kahaf
with their translation**

(Recite once)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ
الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوْجًا ①

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.
"Praise be to Allah, Who has sent to His Servant the Book, and has allowed therein no Crookedness:

قَيْمَالٍ يُنذِرَ بَاسًا شَدِيدًا مِنْ
لَدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ ②

يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّلِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ②

"(He has made it) Straight (and Clear) in order that He may warn (the godless) of a terrible Punishment from Him, and that He may give Glad Tidings to the Believers who work righteous deeds, that they shall have a goodly Reward".

مَا كَيْثِينَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ③

"Wherein they shall remain forever:

وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّهُ خَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ④

"Further, that He may warn those (also) who say, "Allah has begotten a son":

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لَهُمْ بِهِمْ
كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةُ تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ
إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذَّابًا ⑤

"No knowledge have they of such a thing, nor

had their fathers. It is a grievous thing that issues from their mouths as a saying what they say is nothing but falsehood!

⑥ فَلَعَلَكَ بَاخْعَثُ نُفْسَكَ عَلَى أَثَارِهِمْ
إِنَّ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسْفًا ⑦

"You would only, perchance, fret yourself to death, following after them, in grief, if they believe not in this Message.

⑦ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا
لِنَبْلُوْهُمْ أَيَّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ⑧

"That which is on earth We have made but as a glittering show for the earth, in order that We may test them – as to which of them are best in conduct.

⑧ وَإِنَّا لَجَعَلْنَّ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَبَيْدًا جُرْزًا

"Verily what is on earth We shall make but as dust and dry soil (without growth or herbage).

⑨ أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ
وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ أَيْتَنَا عَجَّبًا ⑩

“Or do you reflect that the Companions of the Cave and of the Inscription were wonders among Our Sign?

⑩ إِذْ أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ
فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَيْتَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً
وَهِيَ أَنْتَ أَنْتَ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ⑪

“Behold, the youths betook themselves to the Cave: they said, “Our Lord! bestow on us Mercy from Yourself, and dispose of our affair for us in the right way!”

Last Ayats of Surah Kahaf
with their translation

(Recite once)

⑪ أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا

عَبَادِيْ مِنْ دُوْنِيْ أُولِيَّاءُ طَرَانِيْ اَعْتَدْنَا
جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكُفَّارِ نُرْبَلَّا ①

102. "Do the Unbelievers think that they can take My servants as protectors besides Me? Verily We have prepared Hell for the Unbelievers for (their) entertainment.

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَذِّلُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِيْنَ اَعْمَالًا ②

103. "Say: Shall we tell you of those who lose most in respect of their deeds? -"

الَّذِيْنَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الَّذِيْنَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ
يُحْسِنُوْنَ صُنْعًا ③

104. "Those whose efforts have been wasted in this life, while they thought that they were acquiring good by their works?"

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُواْ بِاِيْتِ رَبِّهِمْ ④

وَلِقَاءٍ هُنَّ فَحِيطُتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ
لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزُنْجًا ①٥

105. "They are those who deny the Signs of their Lord and the fact of their having to meet Him (in the Hereafter): vain will be their works, nor shall We, on the Day of Judgement, give them any weight.

٥ ⑤ ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوا
وَاتَّخَذُوا أَيْتَقْ وَرُسُلِيْ هُنْزُرُوا ⑥

106. "That is their reward, Hell, because they rejected Faith, and took My Signs and My Messengers by way of jest.

٦ ⑥ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ الْفَرْدَوْسِ نُرْلَلًا ⑦

107. "As to those who believe and work righteous deeds, they have, for their entertainment, the Gardens of Paradise,

٧ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حَوْلًا ⑩٨

108. "Wherein they shall dwell (for ever): no change will they wish for from them.

٨ قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِكَلِمَتِ رَبِّي
لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّي

وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا ⑯

109. "Say: If the ocean were ink (wherewith to write out) the words of my Lord, sooner would the ocean be exhausted than would the words of my Lord, even if we added another ocean like it, for its aid."

٩ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَى
إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ
فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو إِلْقَاءَ رَبِّهِ
فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ

بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا

110. "Say: "I am but a man like yourselves, (but) the inspiration has come to me, that your Allah is One Allah: whoever expects to meet his Lord, let him work righteousness, and, in the worship of his Lord, admit no one as partner."

Note: The last Ayats of Surah Kahaf, according to Imam Nawawi, begins from

أَقْرَبَ الْحَسِيبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا

Explanation: In the commentary of the Surah Kahaf, the commentators have wrote that in the preface of the Surah, the story of *As-hab-e-Kahaf* (People of the Cave) has been narrated which is key to the turbulence of *Dajjal*. The heart which grasps the meaning and have faith in these Ayats, that heart will not be infected by the turbulence of *Dajjal*. Similarly, those servant of Allah, who will keep these Ayats in their heart (by understanding) and in their mind (by learning), they will also be protected from *fitnah* (turbulence) of *Dajjal*.

(Anwaarul Bayaan 5/454, Ma'ariful Hadith 5/94-95, Sahih Muslim 1/271)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَنَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ
مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

(Recite once)

Invocation will be accepted (by Allah) and there will be redemption from sufferings.

46 A proved remedy for ending difficulties

MUNJIYAAAT (INVOCATIONS)

(Recite once)

Munjiyaat are the seven invocations from the Holy Qur'an which Allama Ibn Sireen recommended for remove sufferings and difficulties.

Ka'ab Ahbaar (may Allah have mercy on him) said, "There are four Ayats in the Qur'an, when I recite them, I become free from every worry. Even if the sky fall down on the earth, I will get respite from the Order of Allah.

١) قُلْ لَّهُ يُصِيبُنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ

اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَنَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلَ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ⑤١

Translation: Say: "Nothing will happen to us except what Allah has decreed for us: He is our protector": and on Allah let the Believers put their trust.

(Surah Tauba: 51)

وَإِنْ يَمْسِكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ
لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَأْدَ لِفَضْلِهِ
يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ قَيْشَاءٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ
الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ①٤

Translation: And if Allah touches you with harm, there is none who can remove it but He; and if He intends any good for you, there is none who can repel His Favour which He causes it to reach whomsoever of His slaves He wills. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

(Surah Yunus: 107)

وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ
رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقْرَرَهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلُّ
فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ④

Translation: There is no moving creature on earth but its sustenance depends on Allah: He knows the time and place of its definite abode and its temporary deposit: All is in a clear Record. (Surah Hud: 06)

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ
مَا مِنْ دَآبَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ أَخْذُنَا صَيْرَتُهَا دَارَتْ
رَبِّتْ عَلَى صَرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ⑤

Translation: I put my trust in Allah, my Lord and your Lord! There is not a moving creature, but He has grasp of its fore-lock. Verily, it is my Lord that is on a straight Path. (Surah Hud: 56)

وَكَائِنٌ مِنْ دَآبَةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا فِي أَنَّ اللَّهَ
يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ صَلِّ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ⑥

Translation: How many are the creatures that carry not their own sustenance? It is Allah who feeds (both) them and you: for He hears and knows (all things). (Surah Ankaboot: 60)

⑥ مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا
مُمْسِكٌ لَهَا وَمَا يَمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلٌ لَهُ مِنْ
بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ②

Translation: What Allah out of His Mercy does bestow on mankind there is none can withhold: what He does withhold, there is none can grant, apart from Him: and He is the Exalted in Power, full of Wisdom. (Surah Fatir: 2)

⑦ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
لَيَقُولُوكُمْ اللَّهُ طَقْلُ أَفْرَءَ يُتَمَّمُ مَا تَدْعُونَ
مِنْ دُوَرِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِي اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ
هَلْ هُنَّ كَشِفُتُ ضُرِّهِ أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ
هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكُتُ رَحْمَتِهِ طَقْلُ حَسْبِيَ

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَسَّلُ كُلُّ الْمُتَوَسِّلِينَ ۝

Translation: If indeed you ask them who it is that created the heavens and the earth, they would be sure to say, "Allah". Say: 'See you then? the things that you invoke besides Allah, can they, if Allah wills some Penalty for me, remove His Penalty? Or if He wills some Grace for me, can they keep back His Grace?' Say: 'Sufficient is Allah for me! In Him trust those who put their trust.' (Surah Zumar: 38)

Virtue: It is narrated that whoever would always recite these Ayats, the difficulty as greater as mountain of Uhud would be driven out by Allah with the blessings of these Ayats.

Hazrat Ali (R.A.) said, "Whoever makes these Ayats his daily recital, he will be saved from every kind of ordeal and protected from the plots of the enemies."

Note: Recite *Munjiyaat* once in the evening also.

INVOCATIONS FOR THE EVENING

It is preferable that the invocations of the evening should be completed in between Asr and Isha Salah.

Note: It is recommended that invocations of evening should be recited any time between Asr Salah and true dawn.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ○

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1 Remedy for achieve the security of Allah and to get the Shaitaan (Satan) stay away
Ayatul Kursi (Recite once)

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ جَلَّ الْحَقِيقَةُ الْقَيُومُ هُوَ لَا
 تَأْخُذُهُ سَنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ طَلَهُ مَا فِي
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي
 يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِذِنِهِ هُوَ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ

أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ
 يَشْعُرُ مَنْ عِلْمَهُ الْأَبْمَاشَاءَ وَسَعَ
 كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ
 حَفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

Translation: Allah! There is no god but He, -the Living, the Self-subsisting, Eternal. No slumber can seize Him nor sleep. His are all things in the heavens and on earth. Who is there can intercede in His presence except as He permit? He knows what (appears to His creatures as) before or after or behind them. Nor shall they compass aught of His knowledge except as He wills. His Throne does extend over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them, for He is the Most High, the Supreme (in glory).

(Surah Baqara: 255)

Virtue: Whoever recites Ayatul Kursi while going to bed, he comes under the security of Allah and Satan does not come close to him.

(Fat-hul Bari 4/487)

2 The Prophetic remedy for the welfare of oneself

Last two verses of Surah Baqarah

(Recite once)

أَمَّنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ رِّتْهِ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلُّ أَمَّنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلِكِتِهِ وَكُشْبِهِ وَ
رَسُلِهِ قَنْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رَسُلِهِ قَنْ وَ
قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا فَعْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَالْيُكَ
الْمَصِيرُ ۝ لَا يُكَفِّرُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا لَا وَسْعَهَا لَهَا
مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا
إِنْ نَسِيْنَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ
عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِنَا هَرَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ
لَنَا بِهِ ۝ وَأَعْفُ عَنَّا وَغُفْرَانَنَا دُقَنَةَ
وَأَرْحَمَنَا وَقَنَةَ أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى
الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ ۝

Translation: 285. The Messenger (Muhammad *Sallallahu Alaihi Wasallam*) believes in what has been sent down to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers. Each one believes in Allah, His Angels, His Books, and His Messengers. (They say,) "We make no distinction between one another of His Messengers"—and they say, "We hear, and we obey. (We seek) Your forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the return (of all)." 286. Allah burdens not a person beyond his scope. He gets reward for that (Good) which he has earned, and he is punished for that (Evil) which he has earned. "Our Lord! Punish us not if we forget or fall into error, our Lord! Lay not on us a burden like that which You did lay on those before us (Jews and Christians); our Lord! Put not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Pardon us and grant us forgiveness. Have mercy on us. You are our *Maula* (Patron, Supporter and Protector) and give us victory over the disbelieving people."

Virtue: Whoever would recite the last two Ayats of Surah Baqarah, he will be greatly rewarded. (Fat-hul Bari 9/94, Sahih Muslim 1/554)

3 Invocation for protection from poisonous creatures

(Recite thrice Surah Ikhlaas,
Surah Falaq and Surah Naas)

SURAH IKHLAAS

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ^۱ أَللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ^۲ لَمْ يَلِدْ^۳
وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ^۴ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ^۵

Translation :

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.
1. Say: He is Allah, the One and Only; 2. Allah, the Eternal, Absolute; 3. He begets not, nor is He begotten; 4. And there is none like unto Him.

SURAH FALAQ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ^۱ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ^۲
وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ^۳ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ

فِي الْعَقْدِ ۝ وَمَنْ شَرِّحَ أَسِدًا حَسَدًا ۝

Translation :

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the Dawn.
2. From the mischief of created things; 3. From the mischief of Darkness as it overspreads; 4. From the mischief of those who practise secret arts; 5. And from the mischief of the envious one as he practises envy.

SURAH NAAS

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝
 إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝ مَنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝
 الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۝
 مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝

Translation :

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and

Cherisher of Mankind, 2. The King (or Ruler) of Mankind, 3. The God (or judge) of Mankind, - 4. From the mischief of the Whisperer (of Evil), who withdraws (after his whisper), - 5. (The same) who whispers into the hearts of Mankind, - 6. Among Jinns and among men.

Virtue: Any person who recite thrice Surah Ikhlaas, Surah Falaq and Surah Naas in the evening, he will be safeguarded by all kinds of poisonous creatures.

(Tirmidhi 3/182, Abu Dawood 4/508)

4 Invocation for achieving benefit in this World and in the Hereafter
(Recite 7 times)

”**حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكِّلُتْ**
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ”

Translation: Allah is enough for me, There is none worthy of worship, but Him. I placed trust in Him. He is the Owner of Majestic Heavens.

Virtue: A person who recites this invocation

seven times in the evening, Allah is enough to remove all worldly distress and it will also give benefit in the Hereafter.

(*Amal Al-Yaum wal-Lailah* by Ibnus Sunni, p. 38 & 77; Abu Dawood 4/321: Jayyed)

Note: Recitation of above mentioned Dua sincerely or insincerely will remove problems.

(*Hayatus Sahaba* 3/342-343)

5 To get redemption from Hell

(Recite 4 times)

”اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَمْسَيْتُ أَشْهُدُكَ وَأَشْهَدُ
حَمْلَةَ عَرْشَكَ وَمَلَائِكَتَكَ وَجَمِيعَ
خَلْقِكَ أَنْتَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا
عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ“

Translation: O Allah! I spent my evening making You, Your angels, which carry Your heavens, all other angels and Your all creatures,

as a witness, that there is none worthy of worship except You. You are Alone and You have no partner and this is definitive that Muhammad (peace be upon him) is Your slave and Messenger.

Virtue: Whoever would recite this invocation four times in the evening, Allah will grant him redemption from *Jahannam* (Hell).

(Abu Dawood 4/317, Bukhari fi Adabil Mufrad: 1201)

⑥ Invocation for the accomplishment of blessings of Allah (Recite thrice)

”اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَمْسَيْتُ مِنْكَ فِي نِعْمَةٍ
وَعَافِيَةٍ وَسُرُّ فَأَتِمْمُ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَتَكَ
وَعَافِيَتَكَ وَسُرُّكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ“

Translation: O Allah! Indeed, I spent my evening with the grants of Your blessings, satisfaction and Your keeping secret of my sins. Therefore, complete Your grant of blessings, Your peace and Your keeping secret of my sins in this world and in the Hereafter.

Virtue: Whoever would recite this invocation thrice, Allah will accomplish His blessings on him. (Ibnus Sunni fi Amalil Yaum wal Lailah, p. 55)

7 Invocation to give thanks to Allah (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَمْسَىٰ بِيٌ مِّنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ
مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ فِيمَا كَوَدَكَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ
لَكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ

Translation: Of whatever the blessing I have or Your other creatures have been blessed in the evening, it is only from You and there is no partner of You in (the creation of) them. Therefore, all praises are due to You and You are the Only Worthy of all thanks.

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation once in the evening, it is to give thanks for blessings of the past night.

(Abu Dawood 4/318)

③ Invocation through which Allah will be pleased on the Day of Judgement
(Recite thrice)

رَضِيَتْ بِاللَّهِ رَبِّاً وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا
وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيًّا

Translation: I am pleased with Allah as my Lord, Islam as my *Deen* (religion) and Muhammad (peace be upon him) as His Messenger.

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation thrice in the evening, Allah will be pleased to him (on the Day of Judgement).

(Abu Dawood, Ahmed 4/337, Tirmidhi 3/141)

④ The Prophetic remedy to achieve the benefits of this world and the Hereafter
(Recite once)

يَا حَمْدُكَ يَا قَيْوُمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ
أَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ وَلَا تَكُلُّنِي

إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ

Translation: O! the Ever-living, O! the Sustainer of the creatures; I ask Your help through Your mercy that You set right all my matters and do not give me in possession of my *Nafs* (disposition).

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation once, he has asked for all kinds of good in this world and the Hereafter.

(Hakim; At-Targhib wat-Tarhib 1/283)

Note: The Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) recommended his daughter, Fatimah (R.A.) to recite this invocation regularly.

(Baihaqi reported by Anas)

**10 Invocation for the unexpected misfortune
(Recite thrice)**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Translation: I begin my morning with the

Name of Allah, due to the auspiciousness of which nothing could do any harm, neither in the earth nor in the heaven. He is All-Hearer and All-Knower.

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation thrice in the evening, he is protected from unexpected misfortune. (Abu Dawood, Tirmidhi)

11 The Prophetic remedy for getting relief from the body ailment (Recite thrice)

”اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَدْنِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي سَمْعِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَصَرِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ”

Translation: O Allah! Keep my body in good health, keep my ears in (Your) protection, keep my eyes in (Your) protection, there is none to be worshipped but You. I seek refuge in You from *Kufr* (disbelief) and dependency. I seek refuge

in You from the ordeal of grave. There is none to be worshipped but You.

Virtue: Recite thrice the above mentioned invocation in evening. It is hoped that Allah will safeguard him from every kind of harm. Recite the translation carefully and devotedly.

(Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah 3/142)

12 **Invocation for protection from the whispers of Satan** (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ رَبُّ كُلِّ
 شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيكُهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
 أَنْتَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ
 شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّ كِبَرٍ وَأَنْ أَقْتَرِفَ
 عَلَى نَفْسِي سُوءًا وَأَجْزَهَ إِلَى مُسْلِمٍ

Translation: O Allah! the Creator of the earth and the heavens, the Knower of all that is apparent and hidden, the Sustainer of all the things and Real Master of all (Creatures). I give witness that none has the right to be worshipped but You. I seek refuge in You from the evil of my *Nafs* (disposition) and the evil of *Shaaitaan* (Satan) and from the evil act that I may commit which may plagued my *Nafs* (disposition) or that I inflict any evil upon any Muslim (brother).

Virtue: Any person who recites this invocation in the evening, he will be protected from the whispers of *Shaaitaan* (Satan).

(Abu Dawood, Tirmidhi 3/142)

⑬ Invocation for entrance into *Jannah* (Paradise) (Recite once)

”اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّنَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
خَلَقْتَنَا وَإِنَّا عَبْدُكَ وَإِنَّا عَلَى
عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدُكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَعُوذُ

بِكَ مِنْ شَرٍّ مَا صَنَعْتُ أَبُوَءُ لَكَ
 بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأَبُوَءُ لَكَ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي
 فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

Note: In some narrations, “*Abu-o bizambi*” occurred. But compiler of this book has sighted the narration of Sahih Bukhari.

Translation: O Allah! You are my only Sustainer. There is no god but You. You have created me and I am Your slave. I am standing firm up to my capabilities on my promises that I made to you. I seek refuge in You from evil action that I committed, I acknowledge Your bounties that You bestowed on me. And I admit my mistakes. Forgive my sins since there is no one to forgive me except You.

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation in the evening with trust, and if he dies that night he will enter *Jannah* (Paradise).

(Bukhari 11/97-98)

14 Invocation for attaining all kind of peace
(Recite once)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اتُّقَبِّلُ بِسُكُونٍ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالاُخْرَى، اَللّٰهُمَّ اتُّقَبِّلُ
الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَاهْلِي
وَمَالِي، اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِي وَامْنُ
رَوْعَاتِي، اَللّٰهُمَّ احْفَظْنِي مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْ
وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِي وَمِنْ
فَوْقِي وَاعُوذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ اَنْ اُغْتَالَ مِنْ تَحْتِي

Translation: O Allah! I ask for peace in this world and in the Hereafter. O Allah, I ask for forgiveness and safeguarding of my Deen (Religion), peace in my family, in my wealth. O Allah cover up my mistakes and remove fear from me, O Allah, protect me from my front and my behind, from my left and right and from

above and below. I seek shelter in Your Greatness from being killed from my below.

Virtue: The Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) never abandoned the recitation of this invocation. It is a remedy to achieve all kind of peace and security. (Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah 2/332)

15 Invocation for the dissipation of grief and payment of the debts (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجَزِ وَالْكُسْلِ، وَ
أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ، وَأَعُوذُ
بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَقَهْرِ الرِّجَالِ

Note: Both recitation i.e., "al-hazan" or "al-huzn" are correct.

Translation: O Allah! I seek refuge in You from distress and sorrow, from discouragement and indolence. I seek refuge in You from cowardice

and miserliness, and from debts and oppression of the people.

Virtue: The person who recites this invocation in the evening will get redemption from his grief and his debts will be paid off. (Abu Dawood)

16 The Prophetic remedy for getting redemption from *Jahannam* (Hell)
(Recite 7 times)

”اللَّهُمَّ اجْرُنِي مِنَ النَّارِ“

Translation: O Allah! save me from the Fire of Hell.

Virtue: Whoever would recite the above mentioned *du'a* after Maghrib prayer seven times, Allah will grant his redemption from *Jahannam* (Hell). (Abu Dawood)

17 Invocation to get bounties from Allah according to His status (Recite once)

يَارَبِّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِجَلَالِ

وَجْهَكَ وَعَظِيمُ سُلْطَانِكَ

Translation: O Lord! all praises be to You. The praises which suit Your Glory, and Your Greatness of dominance.

Virtue: When the servant of Allah recites the above mentioned invocation, Allah will reward him as per status that suits Him.

(Ahmed and Ibn Majah)

18 Invocation for protection from poisonous creatures (Recite thrice)

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْتَّامَاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah through His complete and powerful Words from the evil of all creatures.

Virtue: Whoever recites this invocation thrice in the evening, he will be protected from poisonous creatures, even if he is bitten by it.

(Abu Dawood, Tirmidhi, Ibn Majah 2/232)

19 Invocation for redemption from troubles
(Recite once)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّنَا لَنَا رَبٌّ اِلَّا اَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ
تَوَكَّلْنَا وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ
مَا شَاءَ اللّٰهُ كَانَ وَمَا كَلَمَ يَشَاءَ لَمْ
يَكُنْ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْعَظِيْمِ، اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، وَأَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّي آمُوذُ
بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ
كُلِّ دَآبَةٍ اَنْتَ اَخِذُ بِنَا صِرَاطَهَا،
اَنَّ رَبِّنَا عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمٍ ”

Translation: O Allah! You are my Cherisher and Sustainer. There is no god except You. I have placed my reliance on You. You are the Owner of great heavens. Whatever he likes to happen, it happens and whatever he do not like to happen, it do not happens. We get power for doing good deeds and avoiding sins from Allah, Who is the Highest and Greatest. I have faith that Allah have the Dominance over everything and that His knowledge encompasses everything. O Allah! I seek refuge in You from evil of my *Nafs* (Disposition) and the evil of every animal whose forehead is under Your control. Indeed, my Lord is on the Straight Path.

Virtue: Any person who recites this invocation once in the evening, he will not get any harm till morning. (Ibnus-Sunni and Abu Dawood reported by daughters of Prophet)

20 **Invocation to seek forgiveness from Allah**
(Recite once)

”اللَّهُمَّ هذَا أَقْبَالُ لَيْلِكَ وَإِدْبَارِنَهَارِكَ“

وَأَصْوَاتُ دُعَائِكَ فَاغْفِرْ لِي

Translation: O Allah! this is the time for coming of night, elapsing of the day and calling towards You (i.e., for *Salah*). Therefore, forgive me. (Abu Dawood, Hakim in *Mustadrak* 1/199, Imam Dhahabi: Hadith is Sahih)

Note: Recite once this invocation after the *Adhan* (call of prayer) of *Maghrib*.

21 Recite this invocation by yourself and recommend your family to recite it once

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدُ مَا خَلَقَ—سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
مِلَأَ مَا خَلَقَ—سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدُ مَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ—سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِلَأَ
مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ—سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
عَدَدُ مَا أَحْضَى كِتَابُهُ—سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

مِلَّا مَا أَحْضَى كِتَابَهُ — سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
 عَدَدُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ — سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِلَّا
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ — الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدُ مَا
 خَلَقَ — الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِلَّا مَا خَلَقَ —
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدُ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ —
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِلَّا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ —
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدُ مَا أَحْضَى كِتَابَهُ وَالْحَمْدُ
 لِلَّهِ مِلَّا مَا أَحْضَى كِتَابَهُ — وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدُ
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ — وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِلَّا كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

Translation: I state the Glory of Allah that suits to His status, in a number equal to His creations, I state the Glory of Allah that suits to His status, in a number equal to all the things that are in the heavens and the earth, and equal to their expansion (in the earth and the heaven). I state

the Glory of Allah that suits to His status, in a number equal to those things which have been encompassed by the Book of Allah (The Holy Qur'an), I state the Glory of Allah that suits to His status, equal to the number of everything and equal to their expansion (in the earth and the heaven). Allah is Worthy of all real praises equal to the number of His creations.

Virtue: Learn this invocation by yourself and teach it your children. Recite it yourself and encourage your children to recite it.

Hazrat Abu Umamah (R.A.) said that the Holy Prophet saw me that I was moving my lips. He asked me that why I was moving my lips. I told him that I am making *Zikr* (Remembrance of Allah). He said to me, "May I not tell you the *Zikr* (Remembrance of Allah) which is more weighty than your *Zikr* of day and night and more rewardful." I said, "Of course, do tell me" He told me to recite these words.

It is narrated in Tabrani that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said, "Learn this invocation and teach it to your children".

(Bikhre Moti 2/78-79)

㉙ Remedy to recompense the discontinuity of the Zikr (Recite once)

فَسُبْحَنَ اللَّهُ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ
تُصْبِحُونَ ⑯ ۚ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهَرُونَ ⑯
يُخْرُجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرُجُ الْمَيِّتَ
مِنَ الْحَيَّ ۖ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتَهَا ۖ
وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ⑯

(Surah Rome: 17-19) ⑯

Translation: 17. So (give) glory to Allah, when you reach eventide and when you rise in the morning; 18. Yes, to Him be praise, in the heavens and on earth; and in the late afternoon and when the day begins to decline. 19. It is He Who brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living, and Who gives life to the earth after it is dead: and thus shall you be brought out (from the dead).

Virtue: It recompenses the discontinuity in the Zikr (Remembrance). (Abu Dawood)

It is narrated in the Musnad Ahmed that the Prophet (peace be upon him) asked, "May I tell you why Allah called Hazrat Ibrahim (peace be upon him) as *Khaleel*? Because he used to recite these words till 'Tuzhiroon'.

(Tafsir Ibn Kathir 4/166)

③ The Prophetic remedy to become worthy of prayers of Angels in your favour and getting the status of *Shuhada* (Martyrs) on death (Recite thrice)

”أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ
الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ“

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah, who is All-Knowing All-Hearing, from *Shaitaan* (Satan).

Surah Hashr: 22 to 24 (Recite once)

”هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ جَعَالَهُ
الْغَيْبَ وَالشَّهَادَةَ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ جَعَالَهُ
الْمَلِكُ“

الْقَدُّوسُ السَّلَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَمِّمُ
 الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَنَ
 اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ۚ ۚ ۚ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ
 الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ
 يُسْتَحْلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ
 الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۚ ۚ ۚ

Translation: 22. Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god;- Who knows (all things) both secret and open; He, Most Gracious, Most Merciful. 23. Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god;- the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of Peace (and Perfection), the Guardian of Faith, the Preserver of Safety, the Exalted in Might, the Irresistible, the Supreme: Glory to Allah! (High is He) above the partners they attribute to Him. 24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Evolver, the Bestower of Forms (or Colours). To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names: whatever is in the heavens and on earth, does

declare His Praises and Glory: and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

Virtue: Whoever recites the above mentioned Ayat thrice in the evening after reciting

أَعُوذُ بِإِنْشَاءِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ

thrice, then seventy thousand angels will pray for blessings for him and if he is died on that night he is rewarded the status of *Shaheed* (Martyr). (Tirmidhi)

24 **Invocation for the fulfilment of all wishes**
(Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنْتَ تَهْدِيَنِي
وَأَنْتَ تُطْعِمُنِي وَأَنْتَ تَسْقِيَنِي
وَأَنْتَ تُمْيِتُنِي وَأَنْتَ تُحْيِيَنِي

Translation: O Allah! You have created me and You are the One who has showed me guidance. You are the One who provides me with food and drinking. You will give me death and You will raise me again.

Virtue: Hasan Basari reported from Samura bin Jundub (R.A.) who said, "May I not narrate a Hadith which I heard many times from the Prophet (peace be upon him) and also from Hazrat Abu Bakr and Umar (R.A.)". I said, "Of course, please narrate". He (Samura (R.A.) said, "A person who recites these words in the morning and in the evening, Allah will fulfill his all wishes." (Bikhre Moti, 1/144-145)

②5 Invocation for protection against the mischief of Satan (Recite once)

أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَبِكَلِمَاتِ
 اللَّهِ الشَّامَاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوزُهُنَّ بَرْ
 وَلَا فَاجِرٌ مِّنْ شَرِّ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
 وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا ذَرَ
 فِي الْأَرْضِ وَشَرِّ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا

وَمِنْ فِتْنَ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمِنْ
 طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ الْأَطَارِقَ
 يُطْرُقُ بِخَيْرِ يَارَ حَمْنٌ ”

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah's grace and His complete and powerful Words, which cannot be surpassed by any good or bad person, from the evil which descends from the heaven and from the evil which ascends to the heavens, and from the evil of all the things which are scattered in the world, and from the evil of all the things which comes out of the earth. And (I seek refuge in Allah) from the trial of day and night, from those who are knocking in the day and in the night except those who knocks for good. O the Most Merciful.

Virtue: Due to the recitation of this prayer the Jinn, who wanted to hurt the Prophet (peace be upon him), fell over his face on the ground.

(Muwatta Imam Malik)

26 Invocation for safeguarding from evil of
magician and magic (Recite thrice)

أَمْسَيْنَا وَأَمْسَى الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ
لِلَّهِ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي يُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ
أَنْ تَقْعُ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ مِنْ
شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَذَرَأً وَمِنْ شَرِّ
الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّ كِبِيرٍ

Translation: We begin our morning for Allah and all His Kingdom begin their morning for Him. All praises be to Allah. I seek refuge in the One Who is containing the heaven from falling on the earth except with His permission, from the evil of His creations which is scattered everywhere, and (I seek refuge in Allah) from the evil of Satan and his making of partner (with Allah).

Virtue: The Holy Prophet (peace be upon him) told Abdullah bin Amr bin Aas that if you would

recite this invocation thrice in the evening, you will be protected from the evil of Satan, foreteller and magician.

(Ibnus-Sunni, p. 66; Ad-Du'a, p. 954; Majma. I/119)

27 **Invocation for the protection from evil effect of magic** (Recite once)

”أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ
شَيْءٌ أَعْظَمُ مِنْهُ وَبِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ
الشَّامَاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاهِرُهُنَّ بِرُ
وَلَا فَاجِرُونَ بِاسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى
كُلِّهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَمَا مَلَمْ أَعْلَمُ
مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَبَرَأْ وَذَرَ“

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah, the most Greatest. There is nothing equal to His Greatness. And I seek refuge in His complete and powerful Words, which cannot be surpassed by any good or bad person, and

(I seek refuge in) all the Names of Allah which I know and which I do not know, from the evil of all those things which He created, and created them errorless and scattered them all over.

Virtue: The person who recites this invocation once in the evening will be safeguarded from magic. Hazrat Ka'ab Ahbar (A.R.) said that if I had not recited this invocation, the Jews had transformed me into donkey.

(Muwatta Imam Malik)

㉙ The Prophetic remedy for protection from every kind of calamity (Recite once)

Recite the following first three Ayats of Surah Momin after Ayatul Kursi in the evening.

Ayatul Kursi

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
لَا تَأْخُذْنَا سَنَةً وَلَا نَوْمًا لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي
يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِذِنْهِ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ

أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ
 بِشَيْءٍ ۖ مَنْ عِلْمَهُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ ۖ وَسَعَ
 كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا
 يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

Translation: Allah! There is no god but He, -the Living, the Self-subsisting, Eternal. No slumber can seize Him nor sleep. His are all things in the heavens and on earth. Who is there can intercede in His presence except as He permit? He knows what (appears to His creatures as) before or after or behind them. Nor shall they compass aught of His knowledge except as He wills. His Throne does extend over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them, for He is the Most High, the Supreme (in glory).

(Surah Baqara: 255)

First three Ayats of Surah Momin

حَمَّ ۝ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَبِ مِنْ رَبِّ اللَّهِ ۝

الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيُّمُ ۝ عَافِرُ الذَّنْبِ وَ
قَابِلُ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ لَا ذِي
الظَّلُولِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّاهُو دِرَيْهُ الْمَصِيرُ ۝

Translation: 1. The believers must (eventually) win through, 2. Those who humble themselves in their prayers; 3. Who avoid vain talk?

Virtue: A person who recite first three Ayats of Surah Momin after Ayatul Kursi in the evening, he will be safeguarded from every evil on that night. (Ibnus-Sunni, p. 31; Anwaarul Bayaan 8/113)

④ **Invocation for protection from the mischief of Jinns** (Recite once)

Surah Mominoon: 115 to 118

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَّادًا
وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ فَتَعْلَمُ

اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ جَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
 رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمُ ۝ وَمَنْ
 يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أُخْرَ لَا يُرْهَانَ
 لَهُ بِهِ لَا فِإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا
 يُفْلِحُ الْكُفَّارُونَ ۝ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ
 وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۝

Translation: 115. "Did you then think that We had created you in jest, and that you would not be brought back to Us (for account)?" 116. Therefore, exalted be Allah, the King, the Reality: there is no god but He, the Lord of the Throne of Honour! 117. If anyone invokes, besides Allah, any other god, he has no authority therefor; and his reckoning will be only with his Lord! and verily the Unbelievers will fail to win through! 118. So say: "O my Lord! grant You forgiveness and mercy, for You are the Best of those who show mercy!"

Virtue: There is a narration of Ibn Abi Hatim that a person who was possessed by Jinn came to Abdullah bin Masood (R.A.), who recited the above mentioned Ayats and blew over his ear, he got cured. When it was mentioned before the Prophet (peace be upon him) he asked, 'Abdullah! what did you recite in his ear?' Abdullah told him about it. He (peace be upon him) said, "You have given him life by blowing this *du'a* (invocation) in his ear. I swear by Allah that if a person having faith would recite it on a mountain, it will also remove it from its place."

Abu Nuaim narrated: The Prophet (peace be upon him) sent us with troops and told us to recite the aforementioned Ayats day and night. So we recited them continuously in both the times. Praise be to Allah, we returned safe with booty.

(Tafsir Ibn Kathir 3/474)

30 Invocation to be recited when somebody is waiting for some news (Recite once)

”اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فِجَاءَةِ

الْخَيْرٍ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الشَّرِّ

Translation: O Allah! I ask for unexpected good and I seek refuge in You from unexpected evil.

Virtue: It is narration in Hadith that the Prophet (peace be upon him) used to recite this invocation during evening.

Therefore, if one is expecting some news and event, he should recite this invocation.

(Kitabul Azkaar p. 104)

31 (Recite once)

أَمْسَيْنَا وَأَمْسَى الْمَلَكُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، أَللَّهُمَّ افِي وَأَسْأَلُكَ
خَيْرَ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فَتُحَمِّلَهَا وَنَصْرَهَا
وَنُورَهَا وَبَرَكَةَ كَتَهَا وَهُدًى أَهَا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهَا

Translation: Our evening has started and the evening of the Lord of the Worlds has started. O Allah, I ask for the good of this night, I ask for victory, success, radiance, blessings and guidance of this night. And I seek refuge in You from the evil of this night and evil after this night.

(Hisne Haseen: Purnoor Du'a, p. 32)

32 (Recite once)

أَسْأَلُنَا عَلَىٰ فِطْرَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ
وَكَلِمَةِ الْإِحْلَاصِ وَعَلَىٰ دِينِ
نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
وَعَلَىٰ مِلَّةِ أَبِيِّنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا
مُسِلِّمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

Translation: We started our evening on the nature of Islam and on the *Deen* (Religion) of our beloved Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) and on the nation of our leader

Ibrahim (peace be upon him) who was a monotheist, a muslim and not a *Mushrik* (the one who ascribes partners with Allah).

(Hisne Haseen, p. 70)

13 The Features of Manzil

Manzil is a proven recital for protection from magic, evil Jinns and other dangers. Shah Waliyullah Muhaddis Dehlvi says in his *Al-Qaulul Jameel* that these are thirty-three Ayats which dispel magic through which one gets protection from the dangers of evil Jinns, Satans, thieves and wild animals.

Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi says, "If there is suspicion of *Aseb* (Evil sprits etc.). then blow it over water and water is splashed over the effected person. If a house is possessed, then it is blown over water and this water is scattered in all the four corners of the house.

MANZIL

(Recite once)

۱ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝
 مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ
 نَسْتَعِينُ ۝ اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝
 صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۝ لَا غَيْرُ
 الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۝
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝
 اللَّهُ ۝ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لِأَرْبَبِ هَنْدِلِهِ ۝

❶ It is narrated in a Hadith, the Prophet (peace be upon him) said, "Surah Fatiha has *Shifa* (Medicinal effect) for all diseases (either physical or spiritual)." (Darmi, Baihaqi) It is recommended to his Hadith to recite Surah Fatiha and blow it over the ill person.

هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ
 وَيَقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ۝
 وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ
 مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۝ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝
 أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًىٰ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ
 هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝ وَإِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَّاَحِدٌ
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ

❶ The Holy Prophet said to Abdullah Ibn Masood that there are ten Ayats in Surah Baqarah such that if any person who recites them, Satan and Jinn will not enter in his house and he and his family will be safeguarded from all kind of difficulties and diseases, and if these Ayats is blown over a insane person he will get right. These ten Ayats are four Ayats of the beginning, three Ayats from the middle i.e., Ayatul Kursi and its following two Ayats and the last three Ayats of Surah Baqarah. (Ma'ariful Qur'an)

❷ This Ayat reveals the meaning of *Tauheed* (Monotheism). Its content is *Tauheed* upon which the whole of Deen (Religion) is based.

إِلَهُهُ أَلْهَىٰ الْقَيْوْمَهُ لَا تَأْخُذْهُ سَنَهُ
 وَلَا نُوْمَهُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
 مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ
 مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَجْعَلُهُمْ
 يُشْتَهِي مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسَعَ كُرْسِيُهُ
 السَّمَوَتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا
 وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّيَنِ قَدْ
 قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشُدُ مِنَ الْغَيْرِ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرُ
 بِالظَّاغُوتِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ
 بِالْعَرْوَةِ الْوُشْقِيَّةِ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعُ
 عَلَيْهِمْ اللَّهُ وَلِلَّهِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يُخْرِجُهُمْ
 مِنَ الظُّلْمَمِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
 أُولَئِكُمُ الظَّاغُوتُ لَا يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَ النُّورِ

إِلَى الظُّلْمَتِ ۖ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ
 فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ۖ ۝ إِنَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا
 فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِنْ تُبَدِّدُوا مَا فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ
 أَوْ تُخْفِوْهُ يُحَاسِبُكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۝ فَيَعْفُرُ لِمَنْ
 يَشَاءُ وَيَعْذِبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 قَدِيرٌ ۝ أَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ
 وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلُّهُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ
 وَكُلُّهُمْ وَرَسُلِهِ قَدْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ
 مِنْ رَسُلِهِ قَدْ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطْعَنَّا
 عَفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَرَأَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ لَا يُكَلِّفُ

❶ It is narrated in a Hadith that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said that Allah has concluded Surah Baqarah on those two Ayats which has been revealed upon me from the treasury situated below the heavens. Therefore, do learn these verses and teach them to your women and children.

(Mustadrak Hakim, Baihaqi)

اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وَسَعَهَا ذَلِكَ مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا
 مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ۝ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ فَسِّيَّنَا
 أَوْ أَخْطَأَنَا ۝ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا أَصْرَارًا
 كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۝
 رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۝
 وَاعْفْ عَنَّا وَقْنَةَ وَاغْفِرْنَا وَقْنَةَ وَارْجُنَا وَقْنَةَ أَنْتَ
 مَوْلَانَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ ۝
 شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَا وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
 وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

❶ It is narrated by Abu Ayyub Ansari (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said whoever would recite Ayatul Kursi and the verse from بِتْرِيْجَابِ الْهَمَّةِ مِنْكَ الْمُلْكِ after every Salah, Allah will forgive his all sins and he will be entered in Paradise and his seventy desires will be fulfilled and the least of these desire is forgiveness for him.

(Roohul Ma'ani)

هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مُلَكَ
 الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْزِعُ
 الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ قَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ شَاءَ
 وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ شَاءَ ۝ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۝ إِنَّكَ
 عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ تُولِجُ الْيَلَىٰ فِي
 النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الْيَلِ ۝ وَتُخْرِجُ
 الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَمِيتَ مِنَ
 الْحَيِّ ۝ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ شَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝
 إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي ۝ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضَ ۝ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَىٰ
 عَلَى الْعَرْشِ فَدِيْعَشَى الْيَلِ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ

مُحَسِّنُونَ ۝ to إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ ۝
 are proven remedy for distress and difficulties.

حَشِيشًا لَا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ
 مَسْخَرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْخَلُقُ وَالْأَمْرُ
 تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَلَمِينَ ○ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ
 تَضَرِّعًا وَخُفْيَةً دِرَانَةً لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ○
 وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا
 وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا دَارَتْ رَحْمَتُ اللَّهِ
 قَرِيبٌ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ○ قُلْ ادْعُوا
 اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيَّا مَا تَدْعُوا
 فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ○ وَلَا تَجْهَرْ
 بِصَلَاةِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ
 ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ○ وَقُلْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالْذِي

➊ Abu Musa Ash'ari (R.A.) narrated that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said, 'Whoever recites in the morning and in the evening these verses till last of the Surah, then his heart will not become dead on that day and night.' (Deilami)

لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ
 فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنْ
 الْذِلِّ وَكَبِيرٌ تَكْبِيرًا ○ أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا
 خَلَقْتُمُ عَبْثًا وَأَنْتُمُ الَّذِينَ لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ○
 فَتَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
 هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمُ ○ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ
 مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَيْهَا أُخْرًا لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ لَا قَاتِلًا
 حِسَابَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ طَرَاهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكُفَّارُونَ ○
 وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاجِحِينَ ○

① Muhammad bin Ibrahim Taimi narrates from his father: The Prophet (peace be upon him) sent us with troops and told us to recite the verses **أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْتُمُ** in the beginning of the day and evening. So we recited them continuously. So we returned safe along with booty.

(Ibnus-Sunni)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 وَالصَّفَّتِ صَفَّاً ○ فَالْزَّجْرَاتِ زَجْرًا ○
 فَالثَّلِيلَاتِ ذَكْرًا ○ إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ○
 رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ
 رَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ○ إِنَّا زَرَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الْأَنْعَمِ
 يَرِيدُنَّهُ الْكَوَافِرُ ○ وَحْفَاظَاهُنْ كُلُّ
 شَيْطَانٍ مَارِدٍ ○ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلِأِ الْأَعْلَى
 وَيُقْذَفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ○ دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ
 عَذَابٌ وَأَصْبَحُ ○ الْأَمَنُ خَطِيفٌ الْخَطْفَةُ
 فَاتَّبَعَهُ شَهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ○ فَاسْتَفْتَهُمْ أَهْمَمُ أَشَدَّ
 خَلْقًا أَمَنْ خَلَقْنَا ○ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَأَزْبِ

❶ In these four Ayats (Verses) Allah has made witness to angels that He is the real God to be worshipped. In the following verses there are arguments related to *Tauheed* (Monotheism). (Ma'ariful Qur'an)

يَمْعَشَ الْجِرَتْ وَالْأُنْسُ إِنْ أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ
 أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَيْسُلْطِينَ
 فِيَأِيِّ الْأَعْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ^٠ يُرْسَلُ
 عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّنْ نَارِهِ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا
 تَنْتَصِرَانِ^٠ فِيَأِيِّ الْأَعْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ^٠
 فَإِذَا أَنْشَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرَدَةً
 كَالْدِهَانِ^٠ فِيَأِيِّ الْأَعْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ^٠
 فِي يَوْمٍ مَيِّدَنٍ لَا يُسْكَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِلَّا سُ^و لَأَجَانِ^٠
 فِيَأِيِّ الْأَعْرَى كُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ^٠ كُوَانْزَلَنَا هَذَا
 الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَائِشًا مَصَدِّعًا
 مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضَرُ بَهَا

● These three verses are famous and proven remedy for distress and difficulties.

لِلثَّاَسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۝ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۝ هُوَ
 الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ
 إِلَّا هُوَ ۝ الْمَلِكُ الْقَدُّوْسُ السَّلَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ
 الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۝
 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَعَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ
 الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا
 فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

❶ Ma'qal bin Yasar (R. A.) narrated from the Prophet (peace be upon him) that whoever recites thrice

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ السَّيِّطِنِ الرَّجِيمِ

in the morning and then the last verses of Surah Hashr, Allah deploys seventy thousands of angels for him who pray for his forgiveness and if he dies on that day he will be granted the status of *Shaheed* (Martyr) and whoever recites this in the evening, he will get the same reward.

(Tafsir-e-Mazhari: reported by Tirmidhi)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

فَلْ أُوْرِحَ إِلَيْكُمْ أَنَّهُ أَسْتَمْعُ بَقْرُونَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا
إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ۝ يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَامْتَثِلْ
بِهِ ۝ وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۝ وَإِنَّهُ تَعَالَى
جَدِّرَتِنَا مَا أَشْخَذَ صَاحِبَهُ ۝ وَلَا وَلَدًا ۝ وَإِنَّهُ
كَانَ يَقُولُ سَيِّئَهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطْ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

فَلْ يَا يَا أَكْفَارُونَ ۝ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝

❶ These three verses are famous and proven remedy for distress and difficulties.

❷ It is narrated by Jabeer bin Mut'aim that the Prophet (peace be upon him) asked him, 'Do you want to be happier and growth in your sustenance than your companions in the journey?' He replied, 'Indeed, I want that'. He said, 'Recite the last five Surahs of the Qur'an i.e., Surah Kafiroon, Surah Nasr, Surah Ikhlaas, Surah Falaq and Surah Naas. Begin every of these Surahs with *Bismillah* and end them on *Bismillah*.'

(Tafsir-e-Mazhari)

In one narration Surah Kafiroon has been referred as one-fourth of the Qur'an.

(Tirmidhi)

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ○ وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ
 مَا عَبَدْتُ شَرْمَ ○ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبْدُونَ مَا
 أَعْبُدُ ○ لَكُمْ دِيَنُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِيَنِ ○

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ○

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ○ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ○ لَمْ يَلِدْهُ
 وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ ○ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ ○

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ○

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ○ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ○

● In one narration Surah Ikhlaas has been referred as two-third of the Qur'an.

● It is narrated in long Hadith that Prophet (peace be upon him) said, 'Whoever recites Surah Ikhlaas and Ma'oozatain (Surah Falaq and Surah Naas) and they are enough for him. In another narration, 'They are enough to protect him from everything.'

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝ وَمِنْ
 شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ
 حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝
 قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝
 إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ
 الْخَنَّاسِ ۝ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ
 النَّاسِ ۝ وَمِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝

❶ Imam Ahmed reported from Uqba bin Amir (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said, 'Let me tell you the three Surah which was revealed in Taurat, Injeel, Zabur and the Qur'an. And he further said that do not go to sleep until you recite these Surahs, they are Surah Ikhlaas and Ma'azatain (Surah Falaq and Surah Naas). Uqba bin Amir (R.A.) says that he never missed recitation of these Surah since then.

(Ibn Kathir)

34 Recite third *Kalimah* 100 times

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

35 Recite 100 times *Istighfaar*

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
الْحَقُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوْبُ إِلَيْهِ
اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي

Or recite

36 Recite *Darood Shareef* 100 times

It is better to recite *Darood-e-Ibraheem* which is recited in *Salah*. If somebody wanted to recite small *Darood*, recite the following *Darood*:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ
يَعْدُدُ كُلِّ مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ

Customary Zikr during Night

37 Recite Surah Sajda once

وَسَبَّابَةَ سَبَّابَةَ سَبَّابَةَ سَبَّابَةَ سَبَّابَةَ

38 Recite Surah Mulk once

Virtues: It is narrated by Abu Huraira (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said that:

1. There is a Surah of thirty verses in the Qur'an which intercede for the person who recites it until he is forgiven and that Surah is *Tabaarakalladhi* (Surah Mulk).
2. This Surah is in the heart of every *Momin* (the Faithful).
3. It is reported in another Hadith that whoever recites Surah Mulk and Surah Sajda in between Maghrib and Isha, he will get the reward of doing *Qayam* (Standing for prayer) in the night of *Lailatul Qadr*.
4. It is narrated that seventy virtues are written and seventy mistakes are eliminated in favour of a person who recites it.
5. It is narrated that those who recites these Surahs rewarded equal to the reward of *Lailatul Qadr*.
6. Whoever recites these Surahs daily, he will be protected from the torment of grave. (Hakim)

7. The Prophet (peace be upon him) used to recite these two Surah before going to sleep.

(Tirmidhi, Hisne Haseen, p. 62)

39) Recite Surah Waqia, there will be no starvation (Recite once)

Virtues: It is narrated by Ibn Masood (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said that:

1. Whoever recites Surah Waqia, he will never face starvation. And Ibn Masood used to recommend his daughters to recite this Surah.
2. The reciter of Surah Hadeed, Surah Waqia and Surah Rahman will be named among the people living in *Jannatul Firdaus*.
3. It is narrated that Surah Waqia is *Ghani* (Rich), recite it yourself and recommend its recitation among your children.
4. Teach it to your wives.
5. Its recommendation has also been reported from *Ummul Momineen Ayesha* (R.A.).

(Fazail-e-Qur'an p. 53)

40) Recite MUNJIYAAT once in the evening

Note: Please refer to the section of Invocations for the Morning (Page No. 67 to 71).

Recite the following invocations at any time

The Prophetic remedy to become the one
whose invocations are granted by Allah
(Recite 25 or 27 times)

”اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ“

Translation: O Allah! forgive me and all
believing men and women, and Muslim men
and women.

Virtue: It is narrated that whoever would ask
for forgiveness for all believing men and
women 25 or 27 times a day, he will included
among those people whose invocation are
granted by Allah, and people are given
sustenance because of their invocations.

(Hisne Haseen p. 79)

Invocation to open the doors of heavens
(Recite once)

”اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا“

وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا

Translation: Allah is the Greatest, the Magnificent, all praises in enormous numbers are due to Allah. We state His Glory in the morning and in the evening.

Virtue: Imam Muslim reported that Abdullah bin Umar (R.A.) said, "Once we were offering Salah with Prophet (peace be upon him). One man among us said the above words (of invocation). The Prophet asked who said so and so words. One person said that it is me who said it. The Prophet said that I was surprised with those words as the doors of the heavens were opened for them. (Hisnul Muslim, p. 60)

Invocation for safeguarding oneself from the evil of Satan (Recite 10 times)

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ

Translation: I seek refuge in Allah from Satan who is condemned.

Virtue: It is narrated in a Hadith that whoever

seeks Allah's refuge from Satan ten times a day, an angel will be deployed for him to save him from the evil of Satan. (Hisne Haseen, p. 79)

Invocation for increase in the wealth:
(Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ
وَرَسُولِكَ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ

Translation: O Allah! send mercy on Your slave and Your Prophet and on all believing men and women and Muslim men and women.

Virtue: Whoever wants increase in his wealth, should recite this *Darood*. (Hisne Haseen, p. 220)

Another way of doing *Hamd* (Praising Allah) and *Darood* (Recite once)

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ
فَصَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

كَمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَافْعُلْ بِنَامَّا أَنْتَ
أَهْلُهُ فِي أَنْكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَىٰ
وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

Translation: All praises are only due to Allah, those praises that suit His status. (O Allah) send Your mercy and peace upon our leader Muhammad, send that much which suit Your status. Indeed, You are Worthy of to be feared and You are only one who forgives.

Recite the following invocation 3 times,
your all sins will be forgiven

اللَّهُمَّ مَغْفِرَتُكَ أَوْسَعُ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي
وَرَحْمَتُكَ أَرْجُو عَنْدِي مِنْ عَمَلِي

Translation: O Allah! Your Forgiveness is more comprehensive than my sins, and I expect from Your Forgiveness more than what I

practice (i.e., doing acts of worship and good deeds).

Virtue: A person came to the Prophet (peace be upon him) and exclaimed twice or thrice, 'Alas my sins, Alas my sins'. The Prophet (peace be upon him) said, 'Say

اللَّهُمَّ مَغْفِرَتُكَ أَوْسَعُ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي وَرَحْمَتُكَ أَرْحَى عِنْدِي مِنْ عَمَلِي

(O Allah! Your Forgiveness is more comprehensive than my sins, and I expect from Your Forgiveness more than what I practice).

He said so. The Prophet asked him to say it second time and he did so. The Prophet asked him to say it third time and he did so. The Prophet said to him, 'Stand up, you have been pardoned'.

(Hayatus Sahaba, 3/350)

Invocation for removing poverty and destitution (Recite once)

تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ
يَكُنْ لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ
لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الْذُّلُّ وَكَبِيرًا۔

Translation: I believe in and put my hopes in the Ever-living entity Who is never going to die. All praises be to Allah Who neither begets nor is there anyone who is partner in His regime. He does not need any partner to assist Him, as He is not weak. Shower high praises on Him.

Virtue: Abu Huraira (R.A.) narrated that once I went out with the Prophet (peace be upon him) with my hand in his hand. The Prophet was passed by a person who was in utter destitution. The Prophet asked the reason of his condition. He replied that poverty and destitution had made me so. The Prophet said, 'I will tell you some words, if you recite them your disease and poverty will diminish. (Those words were the above mentioned invocation.) After sometime when the Prophet revisited that place, he found him in better condition and this made the

Prophet glad. He said to the Prophet that he was reciting those words with punctuality since the time when the Prophet taught him.

(Ma'ariful Qur'an 5/531, Bikhre Moti 1/89 - 90)

Remedy to save oneself from sins

(Recite 10 times)

Surah Ikhlaas

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ^۱ أَللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ^۲ لَمْ يَلِدْ^۳
وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ^۴ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ^۵

Translation:

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficial, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: He is Allah, the One and Only; 2. Allah, the Eternal, Absolute; 3. He begets not, nor is He begotten; 4. And there is none like unto Him.

Virtue: Hazrat Ali (R.A.) said that whoever would recite Surah Ikhlaas ten times after Fajr Salah, he will be safeguarded from sins, for whatever the Satan forces him to commit so.

(Bikhre Moti, 3/50)

AYAAT-E-SAKINA

Recite these Ayats for peace and tranquillity of mind and blow it over the person

١ ﴿ وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ
يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَ
آلُ هَرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ۚ مَا رَأَتِ
ذَلِكَ لَا يَهْلِكُكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۝ ۲۴۸﴾

Translation: And (further) their Prophet said to them: "A Sign of his authority is that there shall come to you the Ark of the covenant, with (an assurance) therein of security from your Lord, and the relics left by the family of Moses and the family of Aaron, carried by angels. In this is a symbol for you if you indeed have faith."

﴿Surah Baqara: 248)

٢ شُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى
رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ
جُنُودَ الْمُرْتَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَذَلِكَ حَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ٠ التوبه ٢٦

Translation: But Allah did pour His calm on the Messenger and on the Believers, and sent down forces which you saw not: He punished the Unbelievers; thus does He reward those without Faith.
(Surah Tauba: 26)

٣ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ
بِجُنُودِ لَمْ تَرُوهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى ٠ وَكَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ
الْعُلَيَا ٠ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٠ التوبه ٤٠

Translation: Then Allah sent down His peace upon him, and strengthened him with forces which you saw not, and humbled to the depths the word of the Unbelievers. But the word of Allah is exalted to the heights: for Allah is Exalted in might, Wise. (Surah Tauba: 40)

٤ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيُزَدِّدُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَلَهُوَ جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيًّا مَا حَكِيمًا

Translation: It is He Who sent down tranquillity into the hearts of the Believers, that they may add faith to their faith; for to Allah belong the Forces of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Full of Knowledge and Wisdom.

(Surah Fat-h: 4)

٥ لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ

مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَانْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَةً
عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَابَهُمْ فَتَحًا قَرِيبًا ١٨

Translation: Allah's Good Pleasure was on the Believers when they swore allegiance to you under the Tree: He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down Tranquillity to them; and He rewarded them with a speedy Victory.

(Surah Fat-h: 18)

٦ اذْ جَعَلَ الظَّالِمُونَ كَفَرُوا فَ
قُلُوبُهُمُ الْحَمِيمَةُ حَمِيمَةُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
فَانْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَةً عَلَى رَسُولِهِ
وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْزَّمَّهُمْ كَلِمَةُ التَّقْوِيَّةِ
وَكَانُوا أَحَقُّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ٢٦

Translation: While the Unbelievers got up in

their hearts heat and cant - the heat and cant of ignorance, - Allah sent down His Tranquillity to his Messenger and to the Believers, and made them stick close to the command of self-restraint; and well were they entitled to it and worthy of it. And Allah has full knowledge of all things.

(Surah Fat-h: 26)

Invocation to get protection against all kinds of diseases, difficulties, and enemies, and for removal of debts (Recite once)

To get protection against all kinds of diseases, difficulties, and enemies, and for removal of debts, recite the above mentioned Ayats and wait until the order of Allah comes. *اَللّٰهُ اَعْلَم* the Ayats will show its effect at its due time. Recite only the Arabic texts during invocation.

The translation has been given for the understanding of the readers so that he could understand what he is saying.

Invocation to reform ownself and children
(Recite thrice)

رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرْ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا تَرْضَهُ
وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي دُرْرِيَّتِي ۝ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ
وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝

(Surah Ahqaf: 15)

Translation: “O my Lord! Grant me that I may be grateful for Your favour which You has bestowed upon me, and upon both my parents, and that I may work righteousness such as You may approve; and be gracious to me in my issue. Truly I have turned to You and truly do I bow (to You) in Islam.”

Invocation to live safe and sound till death
(Recite thrice)

فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلَّذِينَ حَنِيفُوا، فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي

فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا، لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ
ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقِيمُ ۝ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

(Surah Rome: 30)

Translation: So you set your face steadily and truly to the faith: (establish) Allah's handwork according to the pattern on which He has made mankind: no change (let there be) in the work (wrought) by Allah: that is the standard Religion: but most among mankind do not understand.

16 AYAAT FOR PROTECTION

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ عَلَوْهُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ (1)

And He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them for He is the Most High, the Supreme (in glory). (Surah Baqara: 255)

فَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ حَافِظَةٍ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۝ (2)

But Allah is the best to take care (of him), and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy! (Surah Yusuf: 64)

وَحِفْظًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَنٍ مَارِدٍ ۝ (3)

And for guard against all obstinate rebellious evil spirits. (Surah Saffat: 7)

وَحِفْظًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝ (4)

And (provided it) with guard. Such is the Decree of (Him) the Exalted in Might, Full of Knowledge. (Surah Fussilat: 12)

وَحَفَظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَنٍ رَّجِيمٍ ⑤

And (moreover) We have guarded them from every cursed devil. (Surah Hijr: 17)

إِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ⑥

There is no soul but has a protector over it.

(Surah Tariq: 4)

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ ۝ فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ⑦

Nay, this is a Glorious Qur'an, (inscribed) in a Tablet Preserved! (Surah Burooj: 21-22)

وَيَرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً ⑧

He sets guardian over you... (Surah Anaam: 61)

إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِظٌ ⑨

For my Lord has care and watch over all things.

(Surah Hud: 57)

لَهُ مُعَقِّبٌ مَّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ
يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ⑩

For each (such person) there are (Angels) in succession, before and behind him: They guard him by command of Allah... (Surah Ra'd: 11)

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا هُنَّ
لَحَفِظُونَ ⑪

We have, without doubt, sent down the Message; and We will assuredly guard it (from corruption). (Surah Hijr: 9)

وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَفَاظِينَ ⑫

And it was We Who guarded them.

(Surah Ambiya: 82)

وَرَبُّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِظٌ ⑬

And your Lord does watch over all things.

(Surah Saba: 21)

الله حفيظ عليهم وما أنت عليهم بواكيل ⑯

Allah does watch over them; and you are not the disposer of their affairs! (Surah Shoora: 6)

وَعِنْدَنَا كِتابٌ حَفِيظٌ ⑯

With Us is a record guarding (the full account). (Surah Qaaf: 4)

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَفِظَنَّ ⑯

But verily over you (are appointed angels) to protect you. (Surah Infitar: 10)

Remedy from Qur'an for redemption from grief (Recite once)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَنَكَ هَلْ إِنْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑯

(Surah Anbiya: 87)

Translation: There is no god but You: glory to

You: I was indeed wrong!

Virtues:

1. It is narrated by Sa'd bin Abi Waqqas (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) had just mentioned about the best of the *Du'as* (Invocations), coincidentally, one Bedouin came and engaged him into discussion and took lot of time. (After some time) the Prophet stood up and took his way toward his home and I also followed him. When the Prophet reached near the house, I feared that he may enter into the house and I may remain as it, so I started walking with heavy foot. On noticing the sound of my foots, the Prophet asked, 'Who is there, Abu Ishaq?' I said, 'Yes'. He asked, 'What is the matter?' I said that you had mentioned about the best of the invocations but then that Bedouin engaged you. The Prophet said, 'Oh yes, it was the invocation that Zunnoor (Yunus (A.S) said when he was inside the stomach of the fish, i.e.,

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ بِإِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

Listen, any Muslim who invokes Allah for

anything by this *du'a*, Allah will grant his wish.'

2. It is narrated in the book of Ibn Abi Hatim that whoever make *du'a* (Invocation) through the *du'a* of Yunus (peace be upon him), his *du'a* will surely be granted.

3. Abu Saeed (R.A.) says that after this verse, there is a statement of Allah that We help Believers in this way.

4. It is narrated by Ibn Jareer that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said that the Name of Allah through which if He is invoked, He accepts the invocation and grants what is asked for. That name is in the *du'a* of Yunus (peace be upon him).

5. Sa'd bin Abi Waqqas (R.A.) narrated that I asked the Prophet (peace be upon him) that whether the invocation of the Yunus (peace be upon him) was only for him or it is general for all Muslims who recite it. The Prophet (peace be upon him) said, 'Did you not read in the Qur'an that We gave him respite from grief and We give respite to the Believers in a similar

way.' Thus, whoever invokes Allah through those words, Allah has promised to grant his prayer.

6. It is narrated in Ibn Abi Hatim that Kathir bin Sa'eed said that I asked Imam Hasan Basari (A.R.), 'What is the *Isme Azam* (the Great Name) of Allah through which if He is requested to grant prayer, He grants it?' He said, 'Brother, did you not read the statement of Allah' and he recited the same two verses and said, 'My cousin, this is the same *Isme Azam* (the Great Name) of Allah through which if He is invoked, He accepts the prayer. And if He is asked for something, He grants it.

(Tafsir Ibn Kathir 3/395-396)

7. It is narrated in a Hadith that whoever recites the above mentioned Ayat 40 times during illness and if he is died in the state of illness, he will be rewarded with the status of forty martyrs and if he cures of his illness, his all sins will be forgiven. (Hisne Haseen, p. 241)

Points for *Shifa* (Healing)

- There are verses of *Shifa* (Remedy) for all diseases in the Book of Allah.
- Avail the verses of the Qur'an during illness.
- Have faith in verses of the Qur'an in restoring health.
- With the blessing of the Word of Allah, the health of ill person is restored.
- There is *Shifa* (Remedy) in the Word of Allah.
- One should not lose hope in the Mercy of Allah.
- Wellness should be cared and protected before the appearance of disease.
- Disease or recovery from illness is from Allah.
- The *Kitab-e-Mubeen* (The Qur'an) has the remedy for all the diseases, whether apparent or hidden.

May Allah grant you an everlasting recovery of your health. Amen!

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Read the verses of *Shifa* (Remedy), blow them over yourself and over water, drink the water and give it to others for drinking

AYAAT FOR SHIFA (Healing)

(Recite once)

First recite Surah Fatihah with Bismillah, then recite:

① وَيَسِّفْ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ

And (Allah will) heal the breasts of Believers.

(Surah Tauba: 14)

② يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُم مَّوْعِظَةٌ
مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ
وَهُدًىٰ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

O mankind! there has come to you a direction from your Lord and a healing for the (Diseases) in your hearts, – and for those who believe, a guidance and a Mercy. (Surah Yunus: 57)

٣ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ
الْأَوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ

There issues from within their bodies a drink of varying colours, wherein is healing for men.

(Surah Nahl: 69)

٤ وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ
وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

We send down (stage by stage) in the Qur'an that which is a healing and a mercy to those who believe.

(Surah Isra: 82)

٥ وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يُشْفِيُنِي

And when I am ill, it is He Who cures me.

(Surah Shuara: 80)

٦ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ

Say (O Muhammad): "It is a Guide and a Healing to those who believe;"

(Surah Fussilat: 44)

INVOCATION OF
ANAS BIN MALIK (R.A.)

To get protection against assassination,
oppression and other calamities

(Recite once)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ أَذْلَى
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْكَافِرِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
الْمُعَافِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ
مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي
السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ بِسْمِ
اللَّهِ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَدِينِي بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى
أَهْلِي وَمَالِقِي بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
أَعْطَكَنِي رَبِّي اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِمَّا أَخَافُ
 وَأَحْذَرُ اللَّهُ رَبِّيْتُ لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئاً
 عَزَّجَارُكَ وَجَلَ شَنَاءُكَ وَتَقَدَّسَتْ
 أَسْمَاءُكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ انْزِ
 أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ جَبَارٍ عَنِيدٍ
 وَشَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ وَمِنْ شَرِّ قَضَاءِ السُّوءِ
 وَمِنْ شَرِّ دَآبَةٍ أَنْتَ أَخِذُ بِنَا صِيرَتَهَا
 إِنَّ رَبِّيْتُ عَلَى صِرَاطِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝

Virtue: Anas bin Malik (R.A.) narrated: the Prophet (peace be upon him) taught me an invocation and said that whoever would recite it in the morning, nothing could dominate him i.e., by the permission of Allah, no one could be able to cause him any physical or financial harm.

(Shamail-e-Kubra, 2/280)

Invocation to remove distress and destitution (Recite 100 times)

Maulana Ilyas used to recommend his companions to recite this invocation between the Sunnats and Fardh of the Fajr Salah.

Imam Malik (A.R.) reported a narration from Ibn Umar (R.A.): One person came to the Prophet (peace be upon him) and said that the world has abandoned him. The Prophet said to him that why did he forget the *Salah* (Prayer) of angels and *Tasbih* (remembrance) of the creations. It is because of it they are getting sustenance. Recite this *Tasbih* 100 times at the time of dawn. The Prophet said that "World would come to him with humiliation". The man returned back. After sometime he reappeared and said, 'I have enough wealth that I am not able to take care of it.'

(Ziya-un-Nabi, 5/902)

RECITE THESE INVOCATIONS AFTER
EVERY FARDH PRAYERS

1. Recite once

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ

(Abu Dawood)

2. Recite once

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ
تَبَارَكَتْ يَادُ الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

(Abu Dawood)

3. Recite once

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْكَلْمَانُ
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، اللَّهُمَّ
لَا يَنْعَلِمْ لِمَنِ أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا يُعْطَى لِمَمَنْعَتْ وَلَا يَنْقَعِدُ
ذَالْجَلَلِ مِنْكَ الْجَلَلُ.

(Bukhari, Muslim, Abu Dawood and Nasai)

4. Recite once

اللَّهُمَّ اعْزِّ عَلَى ذِكْرِكَ وَشُكْرَكَ
وَصُنْنِ عِبَادِكَ.

(Abu Dawood, Nasai and Ibn Hibban)

5. Recite AYATUL KURSI once

Virtue: (1) One would enter into paradise as soon as he dies. (2) Until the next prayer, you will be in protection of Allah.

(Kanzul Ummal 2/300, At-Targheeb 2/299, Hisne Haseen p. 216)

6. Recite Surah Ikhlaas, Surah Falaq and Surah Naas

After Fajr prayer _____ (Recite thrice)

After Zuhra prayer _____ (Recite once)

After 'Asr prayer _____ (Recite once)

After Maghrib prayer _____ (Recite thrice)

After Isha prayer _____ (Recite once)

(Abu Dawood 2/86, Nasai 3/68, Tirmidhi 2/8, Fat-hul Bari 9/62, Azkar-e-Nawawi p. 68)

7. Recite Surah Ikhlaas 10 times

Virtue: (1) Enter *Jannah* from any of its entrance. (2) Marry any *Hoor* (Houri) in the *Jannah*.

(Tafsir Ibn Kathir 5/616)

8. Recite once

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ
الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا نَعْبُدُ إِلَّا إِلَهًا لَهُ التَّعْبُدُ
وَلَهُ الْفَضْلُ، وَلَهُ الشَّكَارُ الْحَسَنُ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ
رَبُّكُمْ الْكَافِرُونَ

(Muslim, and Abu Dawood)

9. Recite once

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُنُبِ،
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنْ أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ
الْدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ.

(Bukhari and Tirmidhi)

10. Recite (33 times), سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
(33 times), أَكْبَرُ (34 times) and
recite once

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Virtue: Whoever practise this Zikr (Remembrance) daily after Salah, his all sins will be forgiven even if they as numerous as foams of the ocean.

(Muslim 1/418)

11. Put your right hand over your forehead and recite the following invocation
(Recite once)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
اللَّهُمَّ اذْهِبْ عَنِّي الْمُنْكَرَ وَالْحُزْنَ.

(Amal Al-Yaum Wal Lailah, p. 101)

12. Recite once

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي وَوَسِعْ لِي فِي
دَارِي وَبَارِثِي فِي دَرْزِي.

Note: It is also correct to recite above mentioned invocation while doing *Wudhu* (ablution) and after the completion of *Salah*.

(Hayatus Sahaba 3/386; Amal Al-Yaum Wal Lailah, p. 80; Ibnus-Sunni, p. 30)

(This invocation is also present on Page No. 222 in *Hisne Haseen* with minor difference).

Humble Request

Take care of this book and when you have utilised it, passed it on to others. So that you may also get reward for their recitation.

I used to recite your book “Ad-Du’ā (Devine Help)” but occasionally?

Q. I and my children read your book “Ad-Du’ā (Devine Help)” without any gap but sometime, due to other engagements, we discontinue it. Can we recompense its reading at some other time?

Reply: Imam Nawawi (A.R.) in his book ‘Al-Azkaar’ on page no. 70, says that if a person practices a daily *Wazifa* (daily recital) and sometime he missed it, then it is preferable that he could recompense it whenever he gets time and should not leave it. It is because when a person uses to practice *Wazifa*, he becomes accustomed to it. But when he starts leaving it occasionally, then there is a danger that his habit of *Wazifa* may get disturbed: It is narrated by Umar bin Khattab (R.A.) that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said: Whoever went to sleep without completing his *Wazifa*, then he should complete it in between Fajr and Zuhr Salah, he will get the same reward as he had completed it in the same night.

(Muslim, 5/256)

Therefore it is recommended to continue your *Wazifa* in the morning and the evening.

Seeker of Allah’s Pleasure
Mohammad Yunus Palanpuri

Vertues of Proper Distribution of Inheritance

Hazrat Abu Humaid Saedee narrates that the prophet of Allah (PBUH) said " it is not permissible for a Muslim to take assets of a Muslim illegally, because Allah has made the assets of a Muslim unlawful for a Muslim without his consent As He made it unlawful for a person to take the stick of his Muslim brother" this Hadeeth reflects that is necessary to gain the consent of the person whose assets are being used Hence if a person knew that the permission was given under any kind of pressure and he is not happy with the use of his assets then his permission is null and void and the use of those assets become unlawfull for others. It should be kept in mind that to deprive of Allah's command and is cruelty upon daughters and sisters. Whatever Allah's [SWT] has fixed for them or for any heir should be given to them. Distribution of inheritance is a divine law and to abide by that law is an act of virtue and a way to derive Allah's pleasure and to violate that sacred law is to devise a way to Hell as it has been mentioned earlier. Maulana Mufti Ashiq Elahi has beautifully written in his book that Allah Almighty gave impotance to the portion of daughters and said " Lizzakari Mislu Hazzil Unsayain " to the male a portion equal to that of two females' (4, 11) meaning, Allah has not directly mentioned the portions of sons but He mentioned their portions by mentioning the portions of daughters.

PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY:

MAKTABA ASHRAFIYA

Prop. Mahboobullah Qari Vatiulah

38, Mohammad Ali Road, Opp Chunabhatti Masjid, Mumbai - 3.

Tel.: Shop : 022-2347 3109, Mob.: 98920 27856